



SUNX – Sensors by Panasonic Electric Works

## A new performance class of innovative sensor technology

The variety and complexity of the tasks in automation and the increasing need for quality management have resulted in more and more specialized demands being placed on modern sensors. The decisive criteria here are maximum accuracy and reliability. In addition, factors such as ultraminiature design, flexible installation options and model diversity are becoming increasingly important.

Panasonic Electric Works' innovative sensor technology takes these requirements into account.

An interesting and extensive range of sensor products is being offered under the  $sun \hat{x}$  name – new sensor generations are being produced by the consistent application of state-of-the-art technology. The characteristic features of these sensors include intelligence, multifunctionality and miniature design.

#### The delivery program: Innovative and extensive.

Besides through-beam and retroreflective types, reflective sensors and optical fiber photoelectric sensors, we also offer laser and eddy current analog sensors that provide precise measurement results even in the most complicated of applications.

Our delivery program also includes safety sensors, photoelectric sensors for special applications, inductive proximity switches and miniature pressure sensors for relative or differential pressure measurement, and ionizers for Electro Static Discharge applications.

#### Quality management and product safety.

Quality, from design to production to customer service, has always been and will continue to be part of the Panasonic corporate philosophy. Strict quality guidelines, with ISO9001 and ISO9002 certification, ensure that our customers are also clear about this quality requirement. Since January 1, 1996, all sensors sold within Europe have carried the CE mark.

#### Service has priority.

We are constantly striving to optimize our service sector to enable us to react quickly to customer requests. Whether you have specific application requests or you simply want technical information, we are always ready to advise and assist you; you only have to call.

Our current delivery program is assembled for you in this sensor overview. Besides the most important technical data, you will find numerous illustrations of possible applications.

Of course, detailed data sheets are available on our homepage www.panasonic-electric-works.com. Our product managers, sales and application engineers will be happy to advise you.

#### Contents

| Fiber Optic Sensors                       | Page |
|---|------|
| FX-100                                    | 4    |
| FX-301                                    | 6    |
| FX-311                                    | 8    |
| FX500                                     | 9    |
| FX-CH2                                    | . 12 |
| Fiber Sensors Communication Units         |      |
| SC-GU1-485                                | 1/   |
| Optical Fiber Heads                       |      |
|   |      |
| Standard Fibers                           | . 19 |
| Sensors for Semiconductors / FPD Industry |      |
| FD-L40                                    | .33  |
| FT/FD-V                                   | .34  |
| EX-F70/F60                                | .35  |
| FR-KV1                                    | .36  |
| Fiber Heads                               |      |
| FD-F705                                   | .37  |
| FT-F902                                   | .38  |
| Laser Sensors                             |      |
| M18-L                                     | 20   |
| LC-100.                                   |      |
| LC-120.                                   |      |
| EX-L200                                   |      |
| LS  |      |
|   |      |
| Mark Sensors                              |      |
| LX-100                                    | .49  |
| Photoelectric Sensors                     |      |
| CX-400                                    | .51  |
| NX5                                       | .55  |
| CY  | .57  |
| M18                                       | .59  |
| EX-10                                     | .60  |
| EX-20                                     | .62  |
| EX-30                                     | .64  |
| PM  | .66  |
| PM2                                       | .70  |
| NA1-11                                    | .72  |
| NA1PK                                     | .74  |
| Trigonometric Sensors                     |      |
| EQ-500                                    | .76  |
| EQ-30                                     |      |
| MQ-W                                      | .79  |
| Safety Sensors                            |      |
| ST4                                       | 00   |
| S14                                       |      |
| SF2B                                      |      |
|   |      |
| SF4C                                      |      |
| SD3-A1                                    |      |
| SF-C10                                    | .91  |

| Pressure & Flow Sensors  | Page  |
|--|---|
| FM-200   | 00  |
|  |   |
| DP-100.  |   |
|  |   |
| DP2<br>DP4   |   |
| DP5/DPH.   |   |
| DP-M   |   |
|  | . 104   |
| CC-Link Solutions  |   |
| CC Link  | .105  |
| Inductive Proximity Sensors  |   |
| GX-F/H   | . 107   |
| GX5  | . 109   |
|  |   |
| Measurement Sensors  |   |
| Measurement Sensors<br>GP-X  | . 111   |
|  |   |
| GP-X   | . 112   |
| GP-X   | . 112<br>. 114  |
| GP-X   | . 112<br>. 114<br>. 116   |
| GP-X<br>LM-10<br>HL-C1<br>HL-C135C-BK10, HL-C1C-M-WL   | . 112<br>. 114<br>. 116<br>. 117  |
| GP-X<br>LM-10.<br>HL-C1<br>HL-C135C-BK10, HL-C1C-M-WL<br>HL-C2   | . 112<br>. 114<br>. 116<br>. 117  |
| GP-X .<br>LM-10.<br>HL-C1 .<br>HL-C135C-BK10, HL-C1C-M-WL .<br>HL-C2 .<br>HL-T1 .  | . 112<br>. 114<br>. 116<br>. 117<br>. 120                                     |
| GP-X<br>LM-10.<br>HL-C1<br>HL-C135C-BK10, HL-C1C-M-WL<br>HL-C2<br>HL-T1<br>Ionizers / Electrostatic Sensors  | . 112<br>. 114<br>. 116<br>. 117<br>. 120<br>. 121                            |
| GP-X   | . 112<br>. 114<br>. 116<br>. 117<br>. 120<br>. 121<br>. 123                   |
| GP-X .<br>LM-10.<br>HL-C1 .<br>HL-C135C-BK10, HL-C1C-M-WL .<br>HL-C2 .<br>HL-T1 .<br>Ionizers / Electrostatic Sensors<br>ER-F .<br>ER-F .                      | . 112<br>. 114<br>. 116<br>. 117<br>. 120<br>. 121<br>. 123<br>. 125          |
| GP-X .<br>LM-10.<br>HL-C1 .<br>HL-C135C-BK10, HL-C1C-M-WL .<br>HL-C2<br>HL-T1 .<br>Ionizers / Electrostatic Sensors<br>ER-F .<br>ER-TF .<br>ER-TF .<br>ER-VW . | . 112<br>. 114<br>. 116<br>. 117<br>. 120<br>. 121<br>. 123<br>. 125<br>. 127 |





# **FX-100**

**Excellent price/performance ratio** 

## **Features**

#### Easy to read

The digital dual-display allows you to check both the threshold value and incident light intensity at the same time, and it also makes the procedures for setting the various values much easier.

#### Multipurpose, M8 connector type

The connectors used are commercially-available M8 connectors, so that processing costs and lead time required for carrying out processing after purchase of the sensors can be greatly reduced.

#### Designed in a 3-layer structure to accommodate basic settings through to advanced settings.

Setting details are divided into three levels for clearer operation, so that setting for normal operation are made in 'RUN mode', basic settings are made in 'SET mode', and advanced functions are set in 'PRO mode'. This makes setting operations much easier to understand and carry out.

## **Typical Applications**

#### Wafer detection FD-WKZ + FX 10

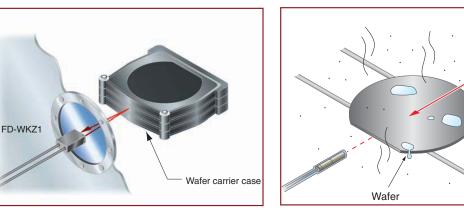
Detects wafer carrier cases through vacuum chamber's view port.

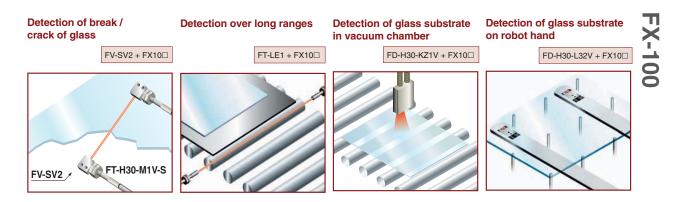


#### Wafer detection FT-L80Y + FX10

FT-L8Y

Sensing possible in corrosive environment. Lenses at the ends of the fiber heads expand the sensing range.





## **Technical Specifications**

|  | Ture       | Standa   | ard type   | Long sensi  | ng range type |  |
|--|------------|--|--|---|---------------|--|
|  | Туре       |  | Cable set  |   | Cable set     |  |
| NPN output   |            | FX-101 (-Z) (Note 2)   | FX-101-CC2   | FX-102 (-Z) (Note 2)  | FX-102-CC2    |  |
| Model no.  | PNP output | FX-101P (-Z) (Note 2)  | FX-101P-CC2  | FX-102P (-Z) (Note 2)   | FX-102P-CC2   |  |
| Supply voltage   |            |  | 12 to 24VDC±10%, F                                   | Ripple P-P 10% or less  |               |  |
| Power consumption Normal operation: 720mW or less (Current consumption ECO mode: 600mW or less (Current consumption 25   |            |  |  |   |               |  |
| Output   |            | <npn output="" type=""><br/>NPN open-collector transistor</npn>  |  | <pnp output="" type=""><br/>PNP open-collector transistor</pnp> |               |  |
| Output operation   |            |  | Selectable either Light-ON                           | or Dark-ON, at SET mode   |               |  |
| Short-circuit prote  | ction      |  | Incorp   | orated  |               |  |
| Response time         Emission frequency 0:<br>Emission frequency 1:<br>Emission frequency 1:<br>Emission frequency 2:<br>Emission frequency 2:<br>Emission frequency 3:<br>Emission frequency 3:<br>Emission frequency 3:<br>Emission frequency 4:<br>Emission frequency 5:<br>Emission fre |            |  |  | ess   |               |  |
| Sensitivity setting  |            | 2-level teaching/Limit teaching/Full-auto teaching   |  |   |               |  |
| Digital display  |            | 4 digit green + 4 digit red LCD display  |  |   |               |  |
| Timer function   |            | ON-delay/OFF-delay timer, switchable either effective or ineffective.<br>[Timer period:1ms, 5ms, 10ms, 20ms, 40ms, 50ms, 100ms, 500ms, 1000ms]   |  |   |               |  |
| Interference prevention<br>function<br>(Functions at emission frequency method (Note 1)<br>(Functions at emission frequency 1, 2 or 3)<br>(Functions at emission frequency 1, 2 or 3)  |            |  | equency method (Note 1)                              |   |               |  |
| Ambient temperatu  | ıre        | re -10 to +55°C (if 4 to 7 units are mounted close together: -10 to +50°C;<br>if 8 to 16 units are mounted close together: -10 to +45°C (no dew condensation or icing allowed);<br>Storage: -20 to +70°C |  |   |               |  |
| Emitting element (   | modulated) |  | Red LED (Peak emission                               | on wavelength : 632nm)  |               |  |
| Material   |            | Enclosure: polycarbonate; key switch: polycarbonate; fiber lock lever: PBT   |  |   |               |  |
| Connecting metho   | d          | Connector (Note 2)   |  |   |               |  |
| Cable extension  |            | Extension up to total 100m is possible with 0.3mm <sup>2</sup> , or more, cable.   |  |   |               |  |
|  |            | Net weight: 15g approx.<br>Gross weight: 75g approx.   | Net weight: 15g approx.<br>Gross weight: 35g approx. | Net weight: 15g approx.<br>Gross weight: 75g approx.            |               |  |
| Accessory - CN-14A-C2 (connector attached cable, 2m long): 1pc   |            | _  | CN-14A-C2 (connector attached cable, 2m long): 1pc   |   |               |  |

Notes: 1) When using the interference prevention function, set the emission frequencies for the amplifiers to be covered by the interference prevention function to different frequency values. However, the interference prevention function does not operate at emission frequency 0 (factory default setting) for the FX-101(P)(-Z)/FX-101(P)-CC2.
 2) Connector attached cable CN-14A-C2 is not attached to the models that have no '-CC2' at the end of the model names. Make sure to use the optional cable with connector CN-14A-CM. Model n°s. having the suffix '-Z' are M8 plug-in connector type. Make sure to use the optional M8 plug-in connector cable, UZZ808xx.



# **FX-301**

Enhanced functions and performance but still easy to use

## **Features**

#### FX-301(P) (red LED type) version upgrade

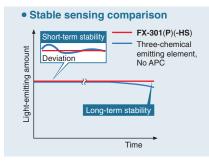
We improved the standard model by enhancing its sensing stability and equipping it with handy functions such as the lightemitting amount selection function. This makes using a fiber sensor easier than ever while conserving the superior operationability of the conventional model.

#### Super high speed response of 35µs

The new FX-301(P)-HS model is the digital type fiber sensor realizing a super high speed response of 35µs rendering it capable of sensing minute objects moving at high speeds. At 65µs, the standard FX-301(P) model (H-SP mode) realizes twice the speed of the conventional model.

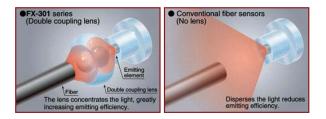
#### Stable sensing over long and short periods

In addition to a *four-chemical emitting element* which suppresses changes in the light-emitting element over time so that a stable level of light emission can be maintained over long periods, a new *APC (Auto Power Control) circuit* has also been adopted. Because fluctuations over short periods of time have also been suppressed, stable sensing is possible very quickly once the power is turned back on after setup changes.



#### Sensing range has been greatly increased

All models use a *double coupling lens* that enables a much wider sensing range and maximization in the light emission efficiency. Sensing ranges with small diameter fibers and ultra small diameter fibers, which have become very popular due to the miniaturization of chip components, have been increased by 50% over previous values achieved with other amplifiers.

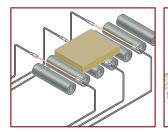


## **Typical Applications**

#### Red LED type - FX-301(P)(-HS)

#### Workpiece detection

This standard type of FX-301(P)(-HS) using red light has a four-chemical emitting element for stable sensing over long periods.



#### Object sensing during the painting process

Due to a sensing range of 19.5m (FX-301 long range mode) and a 10m fiber length, it can be lead through explosive atmospheres freely.





Blue LED type - FX-301B(P)

Engine block passage

FD-WKZ1 has realized a sensing range

of 480mm (FX-301 long range mode).

In addition, due to its powerful beam, it

can even work in adverse environments

confirmation

cate sensing.

Sensing translucent stickers

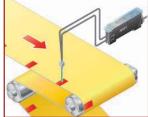
The blue LED type greatly reduces the

damping rate, making it ideal for deli-

Green LED type - FX-301G(P)

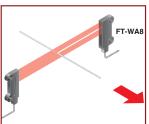
#### Sensing register marks

The green LED type greatly reduces the damping rate, making it ideal for delicate sensing.



#### Wire breakage detection

The blue LED type greatly reduces the damping rate, making it ideal for delicate sensing.



## **Technical Specifications**

| Туре                            |            | Standard type 1)   | High speed  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Model, no.                      | NPN output | FX-301   | FX-301-HS   |  |  |  |
| Wouer. no.                      | PNP output | FX-301□P   | FX-301P-HS  |  |  |  |
| Sensing range<br>(Red LED type) |            | Thru-beam type <b>(FT-B8):</b> 1100mm<br>(LONG), 530mm (STD), 400mm<br>(FAST),<br>200mm (H-SP), 180mm (S-D)<br>Reflective type <b>(FD-B8):</b> 480mm<br>(LONG),<br>220mm (STD), 160mm (FAST),<br>85mm (H-SP), 75mm (S-D) | Thru-beam type (FT-B8): 1100mm<br>(LONG),<br>530mm (STD), 400mm(FAST),<br>160mm (H-SP), 180mm (S-D)<br>Reflective type (FD-B8): 480mm<br>(LONG),<br>220mm (STD), 160mm (FAST),<br>60mm (H-SP), 75mm (S-D) |  |  |  |
| Supply vol                      | tage       | 12 to 24VDC ±10%   |   |  |  |  |
| Output                          |            | NPN output type: NPN open-collector transistor   |   |  |  |  |
| Calpat                          |            | PNP output type: PNP open-collector transistor   |   |  |  |  |
| Output ope                      | ration     | Selectable either Light-ON   | or Dark-ON, with jog switch   |  |  |  |
| Response time                   |            | 65µs or less<br>[H-SP (Red LED type only)];<br>150µs or less (FAST);<br>250µs or less [STD/S-D<br>(Red LED type only)];<br>2ms or less (LONG) selectable<br>with jog switch  | 35µs or less (H-SP);<br>150µs or less (FAST);<br>250µs or less (STD/S-D);<br>2ms or less (LONG) selectable<br>with jog switch   |  |  |  |

| Туре   |                             | Standard type 1)  | High speed   |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Model. no.   |                             | FX-301  | FX-301-HS  |  |  |
|  | PNP output                  | FX-301□P  | FX-301P-HS   |  |  |
| Sensitivity  | setting                     |   | 2-level teaching/Limit teaching/Manual adjustment/Full-auto teaching |  |  |
| Digital disp                                       | olay                        | 4-digit red L   | _ED display  |  |  |
| Automatic inter-<br>ference prevention<br>function |                             | Incorporated [(Up to 4 sets of fiber heads can be mounted close together.) (However, H-SP mode is 2 sets.)]                               |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature                                |                             | -10 to +55°C  |  |  |  |
|  |                             | (If 4 to 7 units are connected in cascade: $-10$ to $+50^{\circ}$ C, if 8 to 16 units are connected in cascade: $-10$ to $+45^{\circ}$ C) |  |  |  |
|  |                             | FX-301(P): Red LED,   |  |  |  |
| Emitting ele                                       | ement                       | FX-301B(P): Blue LED,   | Bed LED  |  |  |
| (modulated   | I)                          | FX-301G(P): Green LED,  | HEG LED  |  |  |
|  |                             | FX-301H(P): Infrared LED  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions   | s (W $\times$ H $\times$ D) | 0) 10×30.5×64.5mm   |  |  |  |

 Note:
 1) The cable for amplifier connection is not supplied as an accessory. Make sure to use the optional quick-connection cable given below. Main cable (3-core):
 CN-73-C1 (cable length 1m), CN-73-C2 (cable length 2m), CN-73-C5 (cable length 5m)

 Sub cable (1-core):
 CN-71-C1 (cable length 1m), CN-71-C2 (cable length 2m),

CN-71-C5 (cable length 5m)



FX-30

Infrared LED type - FX-301H(P) Sensing film meandering





# **FX-311**

Remarkably easy to use, yet employs the latest in technology

## **Features**

#### 12-turn potentiometer with visible indicator

12-turn potentiometer has been incorporated for fine adjustments. It enables very fine differences to be detected. Since the potentiometer is illuminated, you can even make adjustments easily in dark areas.

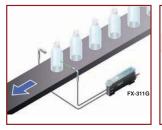
#### Three light source types (red, green, blue) are made available for expanding applications

Rapid blinking 'assist function' eases adjustment for optimum sensitivity.

## **Typical Applications**

## Detecting transparent PET bottles

The green LED type is ideal for stably sensing objects such as transparent bottles which yield only small amounts of light fluctuation.



#### **Register mark detection**

The blue LED type can accurately sense yellow marks on white backgrounds that are difficult to sense using the red LED type.



## **Technical Specifications**

| Madalaa   | NPN output  | FX-311  |
|---|-------------|---|
| Model no.   | PNP output  | FX-311P   |
| Supply voltage  |             | 12 to 24VDC±10%, Ripple P-P 10% or less   |
| Power consumption   |             | 840mW or less (Current consumption 35mA or less at 24V supply voltage)  |
| Output  |             | <npn output="" type=""> NPN open-collector transistor (FX-311)<br/><pnp output="" type=""> PNP open-collector transistor (FX-311P)</pnp></npn>  |
| Output operation  |             | Selectable either Light-ON or Dark-ON, with selection switch  |
| Short-circuit prote   | ection      | Incorporated  |
| Response time   |             | 250µs or less (STD / S-D), 2ms or less (LONG) selectable with selection switch  |
| Operation indicator   |             | Orange LED (lights up when the output is ON)  |
| Timer function Incorporate  |             | Incorporated with OFF-delay timer, selectable either effective (approx. 10ms or 40ms) or ineffective  |
| Automatic interference prevention function                              |             | Incorporated (Up to 4 sets of fiber heads can be mounted closely.) (Note 1)   |
| Ambient temperature if 8 to 16 units are mounted close together: -10 to |             | -10 to +55°C (if 4 to 7 units are mounted close together: -10 to +50°C;<br>if 8 to 16 units are mounted close together: -10 to +45°C (no dew condensation or icing allowed);<br>Storage: -20 to +70°C |
| Emitting element  | (modulated) | Red LED   |
| Material Enclosure: Heat-resistant ABS, Case cover: Polycarbonate       |             | Enclosure: Heat-resistant ABS, Case cover: Polycarbonate  |
| Connecting method Connector (Note 2)                                    |             | Connector (Note 2)  |
| Cable extension   |             | Extension up to total 100m is possible with 0.3mm <sup>2</sup> , or more, cable   |
| Weight 15g approx.  |             | 15g approx.   |

Notes: 1) When the power supply is switched on, the emission timing are automatically set for interference prevention.
2) The cable for amplifier connection is not supplied as an accessory. Make sure to use the optional quick-connectioncable given below. Main cable (3-core): CN-73-C1 (cable length 1m), CN-73-C2 (cable length 2m), CN-73-C5 (cable length 5m). Sub cable (1-core): CN-71-C1 (cable length 1m), CN-71-C2 (cable length 2m), CN-71-C5 (cable length 5m).

8



# **FX-500**

## Fiber amplifier at the industry's leading edge

## **Features**

#### A different stability

When used with the super quality fiber as a set, the incident light intensity variation among units is decreased to only 1/4 of that of conventional models.

Super quality fiber + FX-500 series

#### High performance

FX-500 with its ultra high response time improves productivity.

#### HYPER mode incorporated

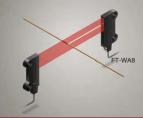
FX-500 in combination with the small diameter fiber can handle challenging detections over a super long sensing range.



#### A different accuracy!

FX-500 with its accurate detection catches fractional difference in light intensity, fulfilling high precision and low-hysteresis applications.

**FX-500** 



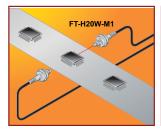
## **Typical Applications**

· S00 1020

ii \$88 (888)

ii SOO IO37 ii SOO IO33

**Counting of IC pins** 







#### **Detection of glass substrate**





## **Technical Specifications**

|                                     | Standard type  | Two outputs type   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| NPN output<br>PNP output            | FX-501<br>FX-501P  | FX-502<br>FX-502P  |  |  |  |
| Type of amplifier                   | Digital  |  |  |  |  |
| Timer function                      | Adjustable: 0.1ms to 999.9ms in 0.1ms steps,   | Adjustable: 0.1ms to 999.9ms in 0.1ms steps, 1 to 9999ms in 1 ms steps, 1 to 32s in 1s steps |  |  |  |
| Interference<br>prevention function | Auto interference preventio<br>and selectable emissi   |  |  |  |  |
| Sensing range                       | Depends on fi  | ber type used  |  |  |  |
| Response time                       | 25µs/60µs/250µs/2ms/4ms/24ms or less   |  |  |  |  |
| Output transistor                   | Max. 100mA   |  |  |  |  |
| Emitting element                    | Red LED (Peak emission wavelength: 643nm)  |  |  |  |  |
| Material                            | Enclosure: ABS; switch TPEE  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated current con-<br>sumption      | Normal operation: 40mA or less at 24V supply voltage<br>Eco mode: 30mA or less at 24V supply voltage |  |  |  |  |
| Protection                          | IP40   |  |  |  |  |
| Physical size (HxWxL)               | 34x10x75mm   |  |  |  |  |
| Connection method                   | Connector attached cable (note)  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating voltage                   | 12-24V DC (±10%)   |  |  |  |  |
| Usable ambient temp.                | -10°C to +55°C   |  |  |  |  |
| Weight approx.                      | 70g  |  |  |  |  |

Note: The cable for amplifier connection is not supplied as an accessor.Make sure to use the optional quick-connection cable given below.

For FX-501(P) Main cable (3-core): CN-73-C1 (1m), CN-73-C2 (2m), CN-73-C5 (5 m) Sub cable (1-core):

CN-71-C2 (2m), CN-71-C5 (5m) CN-71-C1 (1m),

#### For FX-502(P) Main cable (4-core):

| CN-74-C1 (1m),                       | CN-74-C2 (2m), | CN-74-C5 (5m)  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Sub cable (2-core):<br>CN-72-C5 (5m) | CN-72-C1 (1m), | CN-72-C2 (2m), |

#### A quality that surpassed standard fiber

#### Stable emission intensity ±10 Integrated high-precision

Variation in emission intensity of the fiber core is controlled down to less than ±10%, achieving a stable detection.



## plug

The centering precision of the fiber core attached to the inserting plug is doubled. As the insertion precision is increased, the variation among units can be greatly suppressed.





More flexible!

Bending radius = R4mm

[Previous was R25mm]



Bending durability = 10 million times [Previous was 1,000 times]



#### Thru-beam type (one pair set) Dia of beam axis (mm) Shape of Sensing fiber head (mm) : HYPR : STD : H-SP Sensing range (mm) Fiber cable length Bending radius Ambient temperatu Туре U-LG-LONG-FAST U-LG: LONG: FAST: 3,600 1,200 → 15 -2.200 1.700 FT-40 ø1 Μ 530 Threaded U-LG: LONG: FAST: 810 650 210 1,350 - 12 ø0.5 FT-30 ШЗ 400 75 R4 -55 to +80°C 2m Allowable bending radius U-LG: LONG: FAST: 2,200 1,700 530 3,600 () 1,200 ø1 FT-S30 03 -<sup>3</sup>-Cylindrical U-LG: LONG: FAST: 810 650 210 1.350 ø1.5 ø1.5 400 ø0.5 FT-S20

#### List of Super Quality Fibers for FX500\*

**Reflective type** 

| Ту          | ре | Shape of        | Sensing range (mm) |                | Fiber cable<br>length   | Bending radius    | Ambient<br>temperature | Model no.                   |              |        |
|-------------|----|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|
|             |    | fiber head (mm) | E: HYPR E: STD     | : H-SP         | U-LG-LON                | IG-FAST           | longai                 |                             | temperature  |        |
|             | M6 |                 | 90                 | <b>)</b> 1,550 | U-LG:<br>LONG:<br>FAST: | 900<br>740<br>260 |                        |                             |              | FD-60  |
| Threaded    | M4 |                 | 160<br>25          |                | U-LG:<br>LONG:<br>FAST: | 330<br>250<br>80  |                        | R4                          |              | FD-40  |
|             | M3 |                 | 160<br>25          |                | U-LG:<br>LONG:<br>FAST: | 330<br>250<br>80  | - 2m                   | Allowable<br>bending radius | -55 to +80°C | FD-30  |
| Cylindrical | ø3 | 63              | 160<br>25          |                | U-LG:<br>LONG:<br>FAST: | 330<br>250<br>80  |                        |                             |              | FD-S30 |

07/2010

\*) All fibers presented on page 15-38 can be used with FX500 fiber amplifier, too. For sensing range and sensing diagrams, please ask your local dealer.

FX500



FX-CH2

External input unit for digital sensor

## **Features**

## Up to 16 sensors can be set/switched simultaneously by an external signal

Up to 16 digital fiber sensors can be set/switched simultaneously not by directly operating the sensors but from a PLC, a touch panel, a push button, or some other external signal generating device.

#### Simultaneous teaching

- Full-auto teaching
- Limit teaching '1'
- Limit teaching '+'
- 2-level teaching

#### Key lock setting

Even the enable/disable command for the key lock setting, a function designed to prevent operational mistakes, can be effectuated simultaneously from an external signal.

#### Batch loading and saving of bank settings

The bank settings for 3 previously set channels can be loaded and saved all together using an external signal.

## **Technical Specifications**

| Туре                                | NPN input type   | PNP input type |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|--|
| Model no.                           | FX-CH2 FX-CH2-P  |                |  |  |
| Applicable sensor                   | FX-301(P) (Version upgrade), FX-305(P)   |                |  |  |
| Supply voltage                      | 12 to 24VDC±10%  |                |  |  |
| Input                               | Low: 0 to +2VDC         Low: 4V to +VDC           High: +5V to +VDC, or open         High: 0 to +0.6V DC, or of                              |                |  |  |
| Power indicator                     | Green LED  |                |  |  |
| Transmission<br>operation indicator | Green LED (lights up when loaded, and 2-level/limit teaching blinks lights up when saved, and full-auto teaching)                            |                |  |  |
| Ambient temperature                 | -10 to +55°C<br>(if 4 to 7 sensors are mounted close together: -10 to +50°C,<br>If 8 to 16 sensors are mounted close together: -10 to +45°C) |                |  |  |
| Dimensions                          | 10×27×68.5mm   |                |  |  |

## **Typical Application**

#### Setup changes (external automatic teaching/ data bank switching)

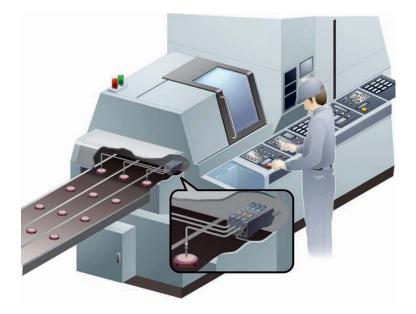
Digital fiber settings can be changed using input from a touch screen or switch, so that production line setup changes can be carried out more easily.

#### **External teaching**

Full auto-teaching is recommended for teaching when the sensing object is changed without stopping the line.

#### **Data bank switching**

Settings such as output operations (L-ON/D-ON) and timer operations can be recorded in the digital fiber sensor's data bank, and switching can be carried out externally.



SC-GU1-485



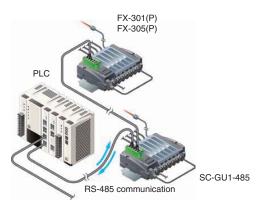
## **SC-GU1-485**

We now offer remote maintenance for digital sensors

## **Features**

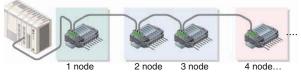
#### Function handy for startup and maintenance

Using a PLC or PC, this communication unit not only facilitates inputs (teaching, bank switching) to a digital fiber sensor [FX-301(P)/305(P)] but also received-light amount and output status verifications greatly enhance workability during startup and maintenance.



#### Series connection (RS485) of a maximum of 31 nodes is possible

A maximum of 31 nodes can be connected in series. This is ideal for flexible handling when the sensors are to be installed in scattered locations or when more sensors are added.



... Max. 31 node

## **Technical Specifications**

| Туре                | Main Unit   |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Model no.           | SC-GU1-485  |  |  |
| Applicable sensor   | FX-301 (P), FX-305 (P)  |  |  |
| Supply voltage      | 24VDC±10% Ripple P-P10% or less   |  |  |
| Ambient temperature | -10 to +55°C (if 4 to 7 sensors are connected: -10 to +50°C,<br>If 8 to 16 sensors are mounted close together: -10 to +45°C)<br>(No dew condensation or icing allowed), Storage: -20 to +70°C |  |  |
| Material            | Enclosure: Heat-resistant ABS   |  |  |
| Weight              | 35g approx. (10g approx. for SC-GU1-EU)   |  |  |



Sharp bending fiber Now, an even greater variety of sharp bending fibers

## FT/FD-W

#### Compact bending same as electrical wires

With the smallest bending radius being over R1mm and the coaxial types capable of highly accurate sensing (FD-WG4 and FD-WSG4) being over R2mm, this fiber can bend sharply like a cable to reduce wasted space.

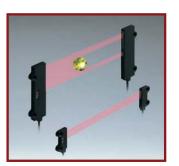
#### All 24 models! Complete lineup!

13 thru-beam models and 11 reflective models are available for a total of 24 models. You are sure to find the sharp bending fiber that is best for you.

#### Does not break even at sharp bends

It does not break even at sharp bends. Furthermore, due to low loss in light intensity, there is almost no affect on the sensing range.





Wide beam fiber Sensing possible across a wide area

## FT-WA30/A30, FT-WA8/A8, FD-A15

#### Wide range

It has a wide sensing width of 11mm for FT-WA8/A8 and 32mm for FT-WA30/A30 enabling long distance sensing of objects as far as 3500mm (with FX-301 in LONG mode). Optimal for detecting unsteady objects or small objects.

#### Seal slit mask is available

A seal slit mask reduces the width and thereby the intensity of the emitting beam, which enables much smaller objects to be detected.

#### Space saving installation possible

FT-WA30/A30 and FT-WA8/A8 depth fibers boast a slim size of 20mm and 13.5mm respectively that enables mounting in even the narrowest of lines.

#### **Checking ICs for burrs**

Wide beam fiber enables accurate detection even if burrs fluctuate in size and position.

Heat-resistant M4 head reflective fiber

Heat-resistant fiber uses less setting-up space



Heat-resistant, fixed-focus reflective fiber Glass substrate detection in high temperature production line

## FD-H30-L32 FD-H18-L31

#### 2 types to choose from to match your working environment

#### **High precision detection**

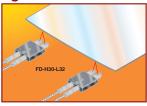
In addition to excellent heat resistance, these fibers have achieved a repeatability of 0.06mm for transparent glass substrates.

#### **Extended detection range**

Now available with full-range detection capabilities containing no dead zones (in both LONG and STD modes). Also, an extended detection distance of 15mm (in LONG mode) has been achieved, which even allows warping in glass substrates to be detected.

#### **Glass substrate sensing**

High temperature (300°C) production line glass substrate sensing possible. Accurately detects transparent glass substrates even at 300°C.





Heat-resistant M4 head reflective fiber Heat-resistant fiber requires less setup space

## FD-H20-21 FD-H35-20S

#### Heat-resistant fiber saves installation space

The fiber head has M4 screw threads allowing installation space savings when using many fibers.

#### High-precision positioning is possible

The 200°C heat-resistant fiber (FD-H20-21) uses a coaxial fiber that makes high-precision positioning possible.

#### Heat-resistant fiber with sleeve (FD-H35-20S)

The sleeve is useful for cases when the fiber head cannot be installed close to the sensing location.

#### Can be installed in narrow spaces

A flexible metal jacket sheath that allows cables to be routed easily has been adopted.



Sharp bending fiber Now, an even greater variety of sharp bending fibers

## FR-KZ21/KZ21E

## Stable sensing of transparent objects is possible!

A unique optical system gives excellent performance in sensing transparent objects at close ranges.

Uses an exclusive reflector (RF-003) for stable sensing of transparent objects such as transparent sheets on transparent mounts and transparent tubes.

## Ultra compact fiber head & compact reflector!

The fiber head size is ultra compact at W9.52×H5.22×D21mm (side sensing type: W9.52×H252×D5.2mm). The reflector is also a compact W10.62×H282×D10.1mm so that it is very space efficient.

#### Two types of fiber head for different installation directions

Two types of fiber head are available: a *Top* sensing type (FR-KZ21) and a *Side* sensing type (FR-KZ21E). Whichever type best suits the installation conditions can be selected.





Narrow beam retroreflective type fiber Ideal for sensing transparent objects!

## FR-WKZ11

#### Compact head and long sensing range

This fiber has a compact head of W9.5 $\times$ H5.2 $\times$ D15mm. It is a retroreflective type with a polarizing filter that has a long sensing range of 3200mm.

## Unaffected by surface reflection from transparent objects

**FR-WKZ11** has a built-in polarizing filter in its tip, so that it is unaffected by surface reflection from transparent objects and specular objects directly in front of it.

## Gives stable detection of transparent objects

Because it is a retroreflective type, light passes through transparent objects twice, so differences in the amount of light can be easily picked up and glass substrate and transparent films can be detected with good stability.





*Coaxial M3 head reflective fiber High-precision & space saving* 

## FD-G6

#### Fiber allows installation space saving

The fiber head has M3 screw threads, allowing installation space saving when using many fibers.

#### High-precision positioning is possible

This coaxial fiber has the emitting fiber at the center and the receiving fiber around it. This fiber is ideal for high-precision positioning.

#### Allows sensing of very small objects

**FX-MR6** and **FX-MR3** finest spot lenses can be attached making this fiber ideal for sensing very small objects e.g. the orientation of chips.



Long sensing range rectangular head reflective fiber Narrow field of view/long distance detection!

## **FD-WKZ1**

#### **Compact fiber head**

**FD-WKZ1** has a compact head with dimensions of  $9.2 \times 5.2 \times 15$ mm (W×H×D).

## Narrow-view reflective type fiber allows for accurate aiming through narrow aperture obstruction

The beam spread of FD-WKZ1 has been reduced to approximately 1/5 of that of conventional fiber, enabling detection through narrow apertures.

#### Long sensing range

Sensing can now be performed over distances of 480mm. Furthermore, the implementation of a powerful light beam allows the sensor to perform detection under difficult sensing conditions where high levels of dust and coarse particulates are present.



#### Thru-beam type (one pair set)



Fibers are listed in alphabetic order.

|                        | e (mm) (Note 1)      |  |  |  |
|------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Model no.              | Standard type FX-101 | Long sensing range type FX-102 $\square$ |  |  |
| FT-A8                  | 1500                 | 3500 (Note 2)                            |  |  |
| FT-A30                 | 3500 (Note 2)        | 3500 (Note 2)                            |  |  |
| FT-AFM2                | 280                  | 720                                      |  |  |
| FT-AFM2E               | 240                  | 670                                      |  |  |
| FT-B8                  | 400                  | 1,150                                    |  |  |
| FT-E12                 | 6                    | 19                                       |  |  |
| FT-E22                 | 15                   | 60                                       |  |  |
| FT-FM2                 |                      |  |  |  |
| FT-FM2S                | 300                  | 800                                      |  |  |
| FT-FM2S4               |                      |  |  |  |
| FT-FM10L               | 9300                 | 15,000                                   |  |  |
| FT-H13-FM2             | 250                  | 700                                      |  |  |
| FT-H20-J20-S (Note 3)  |                      |  |  |  |
| FT-H20-J30-S (Note 3)  | 135                  | 420                                      |  |  |
| FT-H20-J50-S (Note 3)  |                      |  |  |  |
| FT-H20-M1              | 210                  | 540                                      |  |  |
| FT-H20-VJ50-S (Note 3) | 150                  | 500                                      |  |  |
| FT-H20-VJ80-S (Note 3) | 130                  |  |  |  |
| FT-H20W-M1             | 100                  | 300                                      |  |  |
| FT-H30-M1V-S (Note 4)  | 110                  | 280                                      |  |  |
| FT-H35-M2              | 170                  | 490                                      |  |  |
| FT-H35-M2S6            | 170                  | 100                                      |  |  |
| FT-HL80Y               | 990                  | 2340                                     |  |  |
| FT-K8                  | 1000                 | 3000                                     |  |  |
| FT-KV1                 | 135                  | 500                                      |  |  |
| FT-KV8                 | 1000                 | 3000                                     |  |  |
| FT-L80Y                | 1100                 | 2600                                     |  |  |
| FT-NFM2                |                      |  |  |  |
| FT-NFM2S               | 130                  | 280                                      |  |  |
| FT-NFM2S4              |                      |  |  |  |
| FT-P2                  | 120                  | 330                                      |  |  |
| FT-P40                 | 80                   | 240                                      |  |  |
| FT-P60                 | 130                  | 300                                      |  |  |
| FT-P80                 | 230                  | 650                                      |  |  |
| FT-P81X                | 260                  | 800                                      |  |  |

|            | Sensing range (mm) (Note 1) |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Model no.  | Standard type FX-101□       | Long sensing range type FX-102□ |  |  |  |  |
| FT-PS1     | 40                          | 90                              |  |  |  |  |
| FT-R80     | 180                         | 430                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-SFM2    | 300                         | 800                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-SFM2L   | 760                         | 2400                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-SFM2SV2 | 180                         | 470                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-SNFM2   | 130                         | 280                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-T80     | 300                         | 800                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-V10     | 1000                        | 2350                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-V22     | 140                         | 380                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-V41     | 40                          | 120                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-V80Y    | 340                         | 800                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-W4      | 80                          | 220                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-W8      | 260                         | 650                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WA8     | 1500                        | 3500 (Note 2)                   |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WA30    | 3500 (Note 2)               | 3500 (Note 2)                   |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WKV8    | 700                         | 2200                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WR80    | 215                         | 570                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WR80L   | 430                         | 1150                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WS3     | 150                         | 600                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WS4     | 80                          | 220                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WS8     | 260                         | 650                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WS8L    | 600                         | 1500                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WV42    | 30                          | 80                              |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WZ4     | 230                         | 670                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WZ4HB   | 80                          | 230                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WZ7     | 330                         | 1000                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WZ7HB   | 190                         | 580                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WZ8     | 330                         | 950                             |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WZ8E    | 700                         | 2100                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-WZ8H    | 1200                        | 2800                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-Z8      | 360                         | 1000                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-Z8E     | 800                         | 1850                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-Z8H     | 1400                        | 3100                            |  |  |  |  |
| FT-Z802Y   | 520                         | 3100                            |  |  |  |  |

**Standard Fibers** 

Notes: 1) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut.
2) The fiber cable length practically limits the sensing range to 3500mm long.
3) Heat-resistant joint fibers and ordinary-temperature side fibers (FT-FM2) are sold as a set.
4) Sold as a set comprising vacuum-resistant type fiber + photo-terminal (FV-BR1) + fiber at atmospheric side (FT-J8).



Fibers are listed in alphabetic order.

|  | Model no. | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 1, 2) |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|  |           | Standard type FX-101            | Long sensing range type FX-102 $\square$ |  |  |  |
|  | FR-KV1    | 15 to 200                       | 15 to 360                                |  |  |  |
|  | FR-KZ21   | 200                             | 200                                      |  |  |  |
|  | FR-KZ21E  | 200                             | 200                                      |  |  |  |
|  | FR-WKZ11  | 100 to 550                      | 100 to 830                               |  |  |  |

Notes: 1) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut. The sensing range of FR-WKZ11 is specified for the RF-13. The sensing range of FR-KZ21, FR-KZ21E and FR-KV1 is specified for the attached reflector. The sensing ranges when using in combination with the FR-WKZ11 reflector (optional) are given in the below table.

| Amplifier<br>Reflector | FX-101□     | FX-102□     |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| FR-WKZ11 + RF-210      | 100 to 700  | 100 to 1100 |
| FR-WKZ11 + RF-220      | 100 to 1300 | 100 to 2600 |
| FR-WKZ11 + RF-230      | 100 to 2000 | 100 to 4000 |

The sensing range of FR-WKZ11 is the possible setting range for the reflector or reflective tape. The fiber can detect an object less than 100mm away. However, note that if there are any white or highly-reflective surfaces near the fiber head, reflected incident light may affect the fiber head. If this occurs, adjust the threshold value of the amplifier unit before use. The sensing range of FR-KZ21(E) is the possible setting range for the reflector. However, if setting the fiber to detect objects passing within 0 to 20mm from the fiber head, 2)

unstable detection may result. The sensing range of FR-KV1 is the possible setting range for the reflector. The fiber can detect an object less than 15mm away.

#### **Reflective type**

Fibers are in alphabetic order.

| Model no.  | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 1, 2)   |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| woder no.  | Standard type FX-101  | Long sensing range type FX-102                               |  |  |  |
| FD-A15     | 125   | 250  |  |  |  |
| FD-AFM2    | 105   | 285  |  |  |  |
| FD-AFM2E   | 85  | 245  |  |  |  |
| FD-B8      | 170   | 440  |  |  |  |
| FD-E12     | 3.5   | 13   |  |  |  |
| FD-E22     | 16  | 45   |  |  |  |
| FD-EG1     | 18  | 50   |  |  |  |
| FD-EG2     | 10  | 30   |  |  |  |
| FD-EG3     | 7   | 22   |  |  |  |
| FD-EN500S1 | 1   | 4  |  |  |  |
| FD-ENM1S1  | 15  | 48   |  |  |  |
| FD-F4      | Applicable pipe diameter:<br>Outer dia. ø6 to ø26mm trans<br>[PFA (fluorine resin) or equiva                        | parent pipe<br>alently transparent pipe, wall thickness 1mm] |  |  |  |
| FD-F41     | Applicable pipe diameter:<br>Outer dia. Ø6 to Ø26mm trans<br>[PVC (vinyl chloride), fluorine<br>thickness 1 to 3mm] | parent pipe<br>: resin, polycarbonate, acrylic, glass, wall  |  |  |  |
| FD-F8Y     |   | -  |  |  |  |
| FD-FM2     | 100   | 410  |  |  |  |
| FD-FM2S    | 100   | 245  |  |  |  |
| FD-FM2S4   | 100   | 345  |  |  |  |
| FD-G4      | 50 120  |  |  |  |  |

| Model no.                 | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 1, 2) |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| model no.                 | Standard type FX-101            | Long sensing range type FX-102 $\square$ |  |  |  |
| FD-G6                     | 50                              | 120                                      |  |  |  |
| FD-G6X                    | 45                              | 160                                      |  |  |  |
| FD-H13-FM2                | 100                             | 280                                      |  |  |  |
| FD-H18-L31                | 0 to 10                         | 0 to 25                                  |  |  |  |
| FD-H20-21                 | 90                              | 280                                      |  |  |  |
| FD-H20-M1                 | 120                             | 300                                      |  |  |  |
| FD-H30-KZ1V-S<br>(Note 3) | 25 to 80                        | 10 to 220                                |  |  |  |
| FD-H30-L32                | 2 to 9                          | 0 to 17                                  |  |  |  |
| FD-H30-L32V-S<br>(Note 3) | 2.5 to 6.5                      | 0 to 11                                  |  |  |  |
| FD-H35-20S                | 85                              | 200                                      |  |  |  |
| FD-H35-M2                 | 75                              | 000                                      |  |  |  |
| FD-H35-M2S6               | 75                              | 280                                      |  |  |  |
| FD-L4                     | 5 to 8<br>(Convergent point 6)  | 1 to 17<br>(Convergent point 6)          |  |  |  |
| FD-L41                    | 3 to 14<br>(Convergent point 8) | 1.5 to 16<br>(Convergent point 8)        |  |  |  |
| FD-L43                    | 0 to 19                         | 0 to 25                                  |  |  |  |
| FD-L44                    | 0 to 6                          | 0 to 8                                   |  |  |  |
| FD-L44S                   | 0 to 4.5                        | 0 to 5.5                                 |  |  |  |
| FD-L45                    | 0 to 40                         | 0 to 50                                  |  |  |  |
| FD-L46                    | 16 to 30                        | 12 to 50                                 |  |  |  |
| FD-NFM2                   |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| FD-NFM2S                  | 35                              | 100                                      |  |  |  |
| FD-NFM2S4                 | 1                               |  |  |  |  |
| FD-P2                     | 25                              | 65                                       |  |  |  |

Notes: 1) The standard sensing objects of the sensing ranges vary depending on the fibers. 2) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut. 3) Sold as a set comprising vacuum-resistant type fiber + photo-terminal (FV-BR1) + fiber at atmospheric side (FT-J8).

#### **Reflective type**



Fibers are listed in alphabetic order.

|            | Sensing range        | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 1, 2)    |  |  |  |
|------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Model no.  | Standard type FX-101 | Long sensing range type<br>FX-102□ |  |  |  |
| FD-P40     | 8                    | 30                                 |  |  |  |
| FD-P50     | 45                   | 150                                |  |  |  |
| FD-P60     | 45                   | 150                                |  |  |  |
| FD-P80     | 90                   | 200                                |  |  |  |
| FD-P81X    | 70                   | 220                                |  |  |  |
| FD-R80     | 70                   | 180                                |  |  |  |
| FD-S80     | 100                  | 345                                |  |  |  |
| FD-SFM2SV2 | 30                   | 90                                 |  |  |  |
| FD-SNFM2   | 35                   | 100                                |  |  |  |
| FD-T40     | 35                   | 100                                |  |  |  |
| FD-T80     | 100                  | 345                                |  |  |  |
| FD-V41     | 25                   | 70                                 |  |  |  |
| FD-W8      | 80                   | 230                                |  |  |  |
| FD-W44     | 15                   | 40                                 |  |  |  |

|           | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 1, 2) |                                    |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Model no. | Standard type FX-101            | Long sensing range type<br>FX-102□ |  |  |  |
| FD-WG4    | 28                              | 75                                 |  |  |  |
| FD-WKZ1   | 20 to 180                       | 20 to 480                          |  |  |  |
| FD-WL41   | 7 to 12<br>(Convergent point 8) | 6 to 13.5<br>(Convergent point 8)  |  |  |  |
| FD-WL48   | 1 to 4.5                        | 0.5 to 6.5                         |  |  |  |
| FD-WS8    | 80                              | 230                                |  |  |  |
| FD-WSG4   | 28                              | 75                                 |  |  |  |
| FD-WT4    | 15                              | 40                                 |  |  |  |
| FD-WT8    | 80                              | 230                                |  |  |  |
| FD-WV42   | 6                               | 20                                 |  |  |  |
| FD-WZ4    |                                 |                                    |  |  |  |
| FD-WZ4HB  | 2 to 20                         | 1 to 70                            |  |  |  |
| FD-WZ7    | 1 to 55                         | 160                                |  |  |  |
| FD-WZ7HB  | 1 to 60                         | 0.5 to 180                         |  |  |  |

Notes: 1) The standard sensing objects of the sensing ranges vary depending on the fibers. 2) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut.

## STANDARD FIBERS

#### **Optical Fibers for FX 300 Series**

Thru-beam type (one pair set)

#### 

**Standard Fibers** 

| /pe             | Shape of fiber head<br>(mm)  | Sensing range (mm) (Note 1)          | U-LG FAST<br>LONG H-SP<br>STDF S-D | Min. sens-<br>ing object<br>(Note 3) | Fiber cable<br>length | Bending<br>radius        | Model no. |  |       |       |         |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|-------|-------|---------|
|                 | Lens mountable<br>M4   | 700<br>530                           | 400<br>200<br>180                  | ø0.04mm<br>opaque object             |                       | R25mm                    | FT-B8     |  |       |       |         |
|                 | Lens mountable   |                                      |                                    |                                      |                       | nzəllilli                | FT-FM2    |  |       |       |         |
|                 | Sleeve 90mm M4   | 780<br>500<br>400                    | 280<br>150<br>130                  | ø0.03mm<br>opaque object             |                       | Fiber<br>R25mm<br>Sleeve | FT-FM2S   |  |       |       |         |
|                 | Sleeve 40mm M4   |                                      |                                    |                                      | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m  | R10mm                    | FT-FM2S4  |  |       |       |         |
| M4              | Lens mountable M4  | 750<br>570<br>350<br>290             | 200<br>90<br>100                   | ø0.03mm<br>opaque object             | _                     | R1mm                     | FT-W8     |  |       |       |         |
|                 | Lens mountable M4  | 900<br>650<br>320                    | 230<br>100<br>110                  | ø0.04mm<br>opaque object             |                       | <b>R4mm</b><br>Flexible  | FT-P80    |  |       |       |         |
|                 | Lens mountable M4  | 650<br>380<br>320                    | 230<br>100<br>110                  | ø0.05mm<br>opaque object             | 1m                    | R10mm                    | FT-P81X   |  |       |       |         |
|                 | Lens mountable   | 550<br>400<br>250<br>190             | 70<br>80                           | ø0.04mm<br>opaque object             | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m  | <b>R4mm</b><br>Flexible  | FT-P60    |  |       |       |         |
| and hoo         | B H → M4<br>W7 × H9 × D13.9  | 750<br>570<br>350<br>290             | 90<br>100                          | ø0.06mm<br>opaque object             | ×                     | R1mm                     | FT-WR80   |  |       |       |         |
| Court bood true | With lens M4<br>↓↓↓<br>₩7 × H9 × D14.6   | 750<br>600                           | 200<br>210                         | ø0.04mm<br>opaque object             | 2m                    |                          | FT-WR80L  |  |       |       |         |
| - Point         | Lens mountable   | <b>740</b><br>530<br>320<br>230      | 75<br>80                           | ø0.04mm<br>opaque object             | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m  | R25mm                    | FT-R80    |  |       |       |         |
|                 | Lens mountable<br>(except FX-LE2) M3<br>→■□[]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]] | 780<br>500<br>400                    | 280<br>150<br>130                  | ø0.03mm<br>opaque object             |                       | DOG                      | FT-T80    |  |       |       |         |
|                 | M3<br>   |                                      |                                    |                                      |                       |                          |           |  | R25mm | K25MM | FT-NFM2 |
|                 | Sleeve 90mm M3   | 400<br>270<br>200<br>140             | 55<br>49                           | ø0.025mm<br>opaque object            | ×                     | Fiber<br>R25mm<br>Sleeve | FT-NFM2S  |  |       |       |         |
| M3              | Sleeve 40mm M3<br>→ → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → →                          |                                      |                                    |                                      | 2m                    | R10mm                    | FT-NFM2S4 |  |       |       |         |
|                 |  | 160<br>100<br>80                     | 25<br>28                           | ø0.02mm                              |                       | R1mm                     | FT-W4     |  |       |       |         |
|                 |  | 350<br>250<br>150<br>100             | 75<br>30<br>35                     | opaque object                        |                       | <b>R4mm</b><br>Flexible  | FT-P40    |  |       |       |         |
| Long sens-      | With lens  | 19,500<br>19,500<br>19,500<br>19,500 | \$10,000<br>3500<br>3800           | ø0.4mm<br>opaque object              | <mark>≫</mark><br>10m | R25mm                    | FT-FM10L  |  |       |       |         |

Notes: 1) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut.
 2) The minimum sensing object size is the value for red LED type. Please contact our office for information on the minimum sensing object size if using amplifiers other than red LED type. The optimum condition is the condition when the sensitivity is set so that the sensing output just changes to light incident operation in the object absent condition.

22

Thru-beam type (one pair set)



| The <b>FX-305</b> and <b>FX-301(-HS)</b> have different sensing modes.<br><b>FX-305</b> : H-SP, FAST, STD, STDF, LONG, U-LG (no S-D mode)<br><b>FX-301(-HS)</b> : S-D, H-SP (Note 1), FAST, STD, LONG (no STDF or U-LG mode) |                         |  |                              |                                   |                      |                                    | LG mode)   |                   |            |
|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|
| Ту   | ре                      | Shape of fiber head<br>(mm)  | Sensing range (mm) (Note 1)  | U-LG<br>: LONG<br>: STDF<br>: STD | EFAST<br>H-SP<br>S-D | Min.<br>sensing object<br>(Note 2) | Fiber cable<br>length<br><mark>)&lt;</mark> : Free-cut | Bending<br>radius | Model no.  |
|  | ø3                      | With lens • Long sensing range $0^3$                               | 1500<br>1200<br>600          | 200                               |                      | ø0.02mm<br>opaque object           | ×  | Rimm              | FT-WS8L    |
|  | 9                       | ø3   | 780<br>570<br>340<br>290     | 90<br>90<br>100                   | D                    | ø0.05mm<br>opaque object           | 2m   |                   | FT-WS3     |
|  |                         | With lens • Long sensing range                                     | 2000<br>1600<br>820<br>800   | 170                               | 80                   | ø0.02mm<br>opaque object           |  | R25mm             | FT-SFM2L   |
|  | ø2.5                    | ø2.5   | 780<br>500<br>400            | 150                               | )                    | ø0.03mm                            | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                   |                   | FT-SFM2    |
|  |                         | ø2.5   | 750<br>570<br>350<br>290     | 90<br>90<br>100                   | 00                   | opaque object                      |  | R1mm              | FT-WS8     |
|  |                         | ø1.5   | 400<br>270<br>200<br>140     | 55<br>49                          |                      | ø0.025mm<br>opaque object          | <b>×</b>   | R25mm             | FT-SNFM2   |
|  | ø1.5                    | ø1.5   | 80                           | 55<br>25<br>28                    |                      | ø0.02mm<br>opaque object           | 2m R1mm  | R1mm              | FT-WS4     |
| Cylindrical type   |                         | ø1.5   | 350<br>280<br>160<br>120     | 40<br>42                          |                      | opaque object                      | 1m   | R4mm              | FT-P2      |
| Cylind   | ø1                      | ø1   | 40                           | 30<br>13<br>17                    |                      | ø0.02mm<br>opaque object           | 500mm  | Flexible          | FT-PS1     |
|  | Ultra small<br>diameter | Beam diameter 00.25 03<br>00.125 mm<br>Sleeve part cannot be bent. | 20<br>18<br>13<br>10         | 8<br>3<br>3                       |                      | ø0.02mm<br>opaque object           | 500mm  | R5mm              | FT-E12     |
|  | Ultra                   | Beam diameter 00.4 03<br>00.25 mm<br>Sleeve part cannot be bent.   | 50                           | 36<br>18<br>15                    |                      | opaque object                      | 1m   |                   | FT-E22     |
|  |                         |  | 2350<br>2000<br>1400<br>1000 |                                   | 800<br>340<br>350    | ø0.05mm<br>opaque object           | *  |                   | FT-V10     |
|  | ~                       | €<br>Sleeve part cannot be bent.                                   | 550<br>400<br>240<br>200     | 65<br>70                          |                      |                                    | 2m   | R25mm             | FT-SFM2SV2 |
|  | Side-view               | €<br>Sleeve part cannot be bent.                                   | 410<br>390<br>220<br>180     | 60<br>63                          |                      | ø0.02mm                            | 1m   |                   | FT-V22     |
|  |                         | 01<br>↓ 02.5<br>Sleeve part cannot be bent.                        | 80                           | 60<br>25<br>27                    |                      | opaque object                      | <b>×</b>   |                   | FT-V41     |
|  |                         | $ \begin{array}{c}                                     $           | 120<br>90<br>55<br>40        | 30<br>13<br>15                    |                      |                                    | 2m   | R1mm              | FT-WV42    |

Notes: 1) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut. 2) The minimum sensing object size is the value for red LED type. Please contact our office for information on the minimum sensing object size if using amplifiers other than red LED type. The optimum condition is the condition when the sensitivity is set so that the sensing output just changes to light incident operation in the object absent condition.

23

## STANDARD FIBERS

#### **Optical Fibers for FX 300 Series**

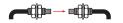
# **Standard Fibers**

| Thr         | Thru-beam type (one pair set) |   |   |                                   |                      |   |                       |                         |                 |                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|             |                               |   |   | FX-305: H                         | -SP, FAST, ST        | 01(-HS) have differ<br>D, STDF, LONG, U-<br>(Note 1), FAST, STI | LG (no S-D mod        | e)                      | ie)             |                 |
| Туј         | ре                            | Shape of fiber head<br>(mm)   | Sensing range (mm) (Note 1)                     | U-LG<br>: LONG<br>: STDF<br>: STD | EFAST<br>H-SP<br>S-D | Min.<br>sensing object<br>(Note 2)                              | Fiber cable<br>length | Bending<br>radius       | Model no.       |                 |
|             |                               | Easy mounting • Top sensing<br>W3 × H8 × D12  | 2500<br>2500<br>1600<br>1200                    | 400<br>410                        | 850                  | ø0.08mm<br>opaque object  |                       | Rimm                    | FT-WZ8H         |                 |
|             |                               |   | 3100<br>2700<br>1550<br>1400                    | 420<br>490                        | 1000                 | ø0.03mm<br>opaque object  | . ×                   | <b>R4mm</b><br>Flexible | FT-Z8H          |                 |
|             |                               | Easy mounting • Side sensing<br>W3 × H12 × D8   | 1500<br>950<br>700                              | 200                               | 500<br>)<br>0        | ø0.05mm<br>opaque object  |                       | R1mm                    | FT-WZ8E         |                 |
|             |                               | T T   | 1850<br>1600<br>950<br>800                      | 25                                | 600<br>0<br>30       | ø0.03mm<br>opaque object  | 2m                    | <b>R4mm</b><br>Flexible | FT-Z8E          |                 |
| lar         |                               | Easy mounting • Front sensing<br>W8.5 × H12 × D3  | 700<br>420<br>330                               | 24<br>100<br>120                  | 0                    | ø0.04mm<br>opaque object  |                       | R1mm                    | FT-WZ8          |                 |
| Rectangular | Compact                       | Т Т   | 500<br>400                                      | 120<br>140                        | 00                   | ø0.03mm<br>opaque object  |                       | R4mm<br>Flexible        | FT-Z8           |                 |
|             |                               | Front sensing<br>W10 × H7 × D2  | 200<br>140<br>100                               | 40<br>40                          |                      | ø0.08mm<br>opaque object  | - 🔀 R1mm              |                         | NEW<br>FT-WZ4   |                 |
|             |                               | Fiber bending type<br>W2 × H10 × D10<br>→   | 220<br>150<br>105<br>75                         | 50<br>30<br>30                    |                      | ø0.08mm<br>opaque object  |                       |                         | NEW<br>FT-WZ4HB |                 |
|             |                               | Front sensing   | 660<br>440<br>308<br>220                        | 80<br>80<br>80                    |                      | ø0.08mm<br>opaque object  |                       |                         | NEW<br>FT-WZ7   |                 |
|             |                               | Fiber bending type<br>W3.5 x H14 x D11  | 870<br>580<br>406<br>290                        | 210<br>110<br>110                 | )                    | ø0.03mm<br>opaque object  |                       | 2m                      |                 | NEW<br>FT-WZ7HB |
|             |                               | Ø3.5<br>Ø3.7  | 1500<br>1000<br>1000                            | 3                                 | 800<br>00<br>350     |   |                       | R25mm<br>R0.984 in      | FT-K8           |                 |
|             | Narrow beam                   | Side-view type with small light dispersion  | 1700<br>700                                     | 28                                | 600<br>30<br>00      | ø0.06mm<br>opaque object  | ×                     | R1mm                    | FT-WKV8         |                 |
|             | Narrov                        |   | 1500<br>1500                                    |                                   | 800<br>00<br>350     |   | 2m                    | R25mm<br>R0.984 in      | FT-KV8          |                 |
|             |                               |   | 600<br>500<br>300<br>250                        | 90<br>90<br>100                   |                      | ø0.02mm<br>opaque object  |                       | R10mm                   | FT-KV1          |                 |
| Special     |                               | Wide area sensing<br>Sensing width<br>32mm  | (N510-3) 3500<br>(N510-3) 3500<br>(N516-3) 3500 | (Note 4)<br>(Note 4)              | 3000                 | ø0.3mm  |                       | Rimm                    | FT-WA30         |                 |
| Sp          | Wide beam                     | €, W5 × H69 × D20 , 9   | (Note 3) 3500<br>(Note 3) 3500                  | (1010-4)                          | iiii 3300            | opaque object   | *                     | R10mm                   | FT-A30          |                 |
|             | Wide                          | Wide area sensing<br>Sensing width  | (Note 3) 3500<br>(Note 3) 3500<br>3500          | }                                 | 1100<br>1080<br>750  | Ø0.25mm   | 2m                    | Rimm                    | FT-WA8          |                 |
|             |                               | W4.2 × H31 × D13.5  | 1500  |                                   |                      | opaque object   |                       | R10mm                   | FT-A8           |                 |
|             | Array                         | Top sensing<br>$W5 \times H15 \times D15$<br>$W5 \sim H15 \times D15$ | 850<br>650<br>380<br>330                        | 220<br>100<br>115                 |                      | Horizontal:<br>ø0.025mm<br>opaque object                        | ~                     | R25mm                   | FT-AFM2         |                 |
|             | Ari                           |   | 800<br>590<br>350<br>290                        | 90<br>90<br>100                   | )                    | Vertical:<br>ø0.45mm<br>opaque object                           | 2m                    |                         | FT-AFM2E        |                 |

Notes: 1) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut.
 2) The minimum sensing object size is the value for red LED type. Please contact our office for information on the minimum sensing object size if using amplifiers other than red LED type. The optimum condition is the condition when the sensitivity is set so that the sensing output just changes to light incident operation in the object absent condition.
 3) The fiber cable length practically limits the sensing range to 3500mm long.

Pliable fibers (flexible and sharp bending fibers) are marked with light red in the table.

Thru-beam type (one pair set)



| FX-305 / FX-301 (Red LED type) sensing range (Note 1) |                        |  |                              |                                   | H-SP, FAST, S                | 11(-HS) have differ<br>STD, STDF, LONG<br>P (Note 1), FAST | G, U-LG (no S-                    | D mode)                                      | LG mode)                  |  |            |
|---|------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|------------|
| Type Shape of fiber head (mm)                         |                        |  | Sensing range (mm) (Note 2)  | U-LG<br>: LONG<br>: STDF<br>: STD | ■: FAST<br>■: H-SP<br>■: S-D | Min.<br>sensing object<br>(Note 3)                         | Fiber cable<br>length<br>Cree-cut | Bending<br>radius                            | Model no.                 |  |            |
|   |                        | 350°C<br>Lens mountable M4<br>SSSST 0000 → CO000000000000000000000000000000                                | 750                          |                                   | 200                          |  |                                   | R25mm  | FT-H35-M2                 |  |            |
|   | stant                  | 350°C<br>Sleeve 60mm<br>∞  | 330<br>280                   | 85<br>90                          |                              | ø0.04mm<br>opaque object                                   | 2m                                | Fiber<br>R25mm Sleeve<br>R10mm               | FT-H35-M2S6               |  |            |
|   | Heat-resistant         | Allows flexible wiring, 200°C<br>Lens mountable  | 420<br>310<br>180<br>140     | 40<br>50                          | 0                            | ø0.02mm<br>opaque object                                   | 1m                                | R10mm  | FT-H20W-M1                |  |            |
|   |                        | 200°C<br>Lens mountable<br>→■①   | 550<br>550<br>280            | 85<br>90                          | 200                          | ø0.04mm<br>opaque object                                   | 1m                                | R25mm -                                      | FT-H20-M1                 |  |            |
|   |                        | 130°C<br>Lens mountable (FX-LE2 only)<br>■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■                              | 880<br>550<br>440            | 1                                 |                              | ø0.06mm<br>opaque object                                   | 2m                                |  | *                         |  | FT-H13-FM2 |
|   |                        | Lens mountable (FX-LE1)  |                              |                                   |                              |  | 200mm<br>(Note 4)                 |  | FT-H20-J20-S<br>(Note 6)  |  |            |
|   | Joint                  | ┉┉ॾॻऻऀॖऺॖऺऀ⊐़⊶⋴ट₿ऀॻॾ॓┉┉  | 530<br>390<br>225<br>200     | 60<br>60                          |                              | ø0.12mm<br>opaque object                                   | 300mm<br>(Note 4)                 |  | FT-H20-J30-S<br>(Note 6)  |  |            |
| Special   | Heat-resistant • Joint |  |                              |                                   |                              |  | 500mm<br>(Note 4)                 | Heat-resistant<br>fiber<br>R18mm<br>(Note 5) | FT-H20-J50-S<br>(Note 6)  |  |            |
|   | Heat                   | Side-view  | 550 840                      | 90                                | 200                          | ø0.16mm  | 500mm<br>(Note 4)                 |  | FT-H20-VJ50-S<br>(Note 6) |  |            |
|   |                        | Ø4   | 370<br>280                   | 90                                |                              | opaque object  | 800mm<br>(Note 4)                 |  | FT-H20-VJ80-S<br>(Note 6) |  |            |
|   | stant                  | Easy mounting - Rectangular head<br>SEMI S2 compliant<br>W7 × H15 × D13                                    | 3500<br>3500<br>3000<br>1500 |                                   | \$ 1000<br>500<br>530        | ø4mm<br>opaque object                                      | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m              | R25mm  | FT-Z802Y                  |  |            |
|   | Chemical-resistant     | Heat-resistant 115°C<br>05.5<br>   | 3500<br>3500<br>1800<br>1350 |                                   | 900<br>450<br>480            |  |                                   |  | FT-HL80Y                  |  |            |
|   | Che                    |  | 3500<br>3500<br>2000<br>1500 |                                   | \$ 1000<br>500<br>530        | ø0.2mm<br>opaque object                                    | 2m<br>(Note 7)                    | R30mm  | FT-L80Y                   |  |            |
|   |                        | Side-view Ø5.5   | 500<br>400                   | 12                                | 280<br>20<br>40              |  |                                   |  | FT-V80Y                   |  |            |
|   | Vacuum-<br>resistant   | 300°C<br>Lens mountable (FV-LE1/SV2 only)<br>M4<br>m4<br>m4<br>m4<br>m4<br>m4<br>m4<br>m4<br>m4<br>m4<br>m | 350<br>250<br>150<br>125     | 90<br>50<br>40                    |                              | ø0.03mm<br>opaque object                                   | 1m                                | R1mm   | FT-H30-M1V-S<br>(Note 8)  |  |            |

Notes: 1) Contact our office for details regarding the sensing ranges of the FX-301-HS in H-SP mode and the FX-301B/G/H. 2) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut. 3) The minimum sensing object size is the value for red LED type. Please contact our office for information on the minimum sensing object size if using amplifiers other than red 3) The minimum sensing object size is the value for red LED type. Please contact our office for information on the minimum sensing object size is doing amplified on the polynomial of the red length of the sensitivity is set so that the sensing output just changes to light incident operation in the object absent condition.
4) This is the fiber length (fixed length) for heat-resistant fibers. The ordinary-temperature fibers are free-cut to 2m.
5) The bending radius for the ordinary-temperature fiber is R25mm or more.
6) Heat-resistant joint fibers and ordinary-temperature fibers (FT-FM2) are sold as a set.
7) The allowable cutting range is 500mm from the end that the amplifier inserted.
8) Sold as a set comprising vacuum type fiber + photo-terminal (FV-BR1) + fiber at atmospheric side (FT-J8).

#### Model no. when ordering heat-resistant joint fibers individually as replacement parts

| FT-H20-J20 (one pair set)  |
|----------------------------|
| FT-H20-VJ50 (one pair set) |

FT-H20-J50 (one pair set) FT-H20-J30 (one pair set) FT-H20-VJ80 (one pair set)

#### Model no. when ordering vacuum-resistant fibers individually as replacement parts

| Vacuum-resistant fiber    | Photo-terminal        | Fiber at atmospheric side |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| FT-H30-M1V (one pair set) | FV-BR1 (one pair set) | FT-J8 (one pair set)      |

## STANDARD FIBERS

#### **Optical Fibers for FX 300 Series**

#### **Retroreflective type**

| ers   |  | 0                            | ptical Fiber  | s f                 | for                             | FX 3   | 00 \$                                  | erie   | e s               |           |
|-------|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|-----------|
| Fiber | Retrore  | flective type                |   |                     |                                 |  |  |  |                   |           |
|       | FX-305 / F                                       | X-301 (Red LED type) sensing | range (Note 1)  |                     | FX-305: H                       | <b>05</b> and <b>FX-301</b> (-<br>-SP, FAST, STE<br><b>IS</b> ): S-D, H-SP ( | , STDF, LONG                           | à, U-LG (no S-                                       | D mode)           | LG mode)  |
| dard  | Туре   | Shape of fiber head<br>(mm)  | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 2,                                  | 3) <mark>_</mark> : | U-LG<br>Long<br>STDF<br>STD     | ■: FAST<br>■: H-SP<br>■: S-D   | Min.<br>sensing object<br>(Note 4)     | Fiber cable<br>length<br><mark>) :</mark> : Free-cut | Bending<br>radius | Model no. |
| Stan  | Sharp<br>bending<br>With polariz-<br>ing filters | W9.5 × H5.2 × D15            | 100 to 910<br>100 to 730<br>100 to 600<br>100 to 520 (Note 3) | Cannot              |                                 | o 460  | ø0.3mm<br>opaque object                | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | R1mm              | FR-WKZ11  |
| Ś     | r beam<br>Top<br>sending                         | W9.5 × H5.2 × D21            | 200   |                     | 200                             |  | Horizontal:<br>ø5.5mm<br>opaque object | ×  | R10mm             | FR-KZ21   |
|       | Narrow<br>Side<br>sending                        | 8 W9.5 x H25 x D5.2 200      |   | 200                 |                                 | Vertical:<br>ø0.06mm<br>opaque object  | 2m                                     |  | FR-KZ21E          |           |
|       | Nafer mapping                                    | W7.5 × H22 × D11.2           | 15 to 370<br>15 to 330<br>15 to 240<br>15 to 210              |                     | 15 to 1<br>15 to 80<br>15 to 90 | 170  | ø0.12mm<br>opaque object               | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | R10mm             | FR-KV1    |

Notes: 1) Contact our office for details regarding the sensing ranges of the FX-301-HS in H-SP mode and the FX-301B/G/H.
 2) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut. The sensing range of FR-WKZ11 is specified for the RF-13. The sensing range of FR-KZ21, FR-KZ21E is specified for the attached reflector RF-003. The sensing range of FR-KV1 is specified for the attached reflector.
 3) The sensing range of FR-KV1 is the possible setting range for the reflector. The fiber can detect an object less than 15mm away. The sensing range of FR-KV1 is the possible setting range for the reflector. However, if setting the fiber to detect objects passing within 0 to 20mm from the fiber head, unstable detection may result. The sensing range of FR-KKZ11 is the possible setting range for the reflective tape. The fiber can detect an object less than 100mm away. However, note that if there are any white or highly-reflective surfaces near the fiber head, reflected incident light may affect the fiber head. If this occurs, adjust the threshold value of the amplifier unit befor use.
 4) The minimum sensing object size is the value for red LED type. The optimum condition is the condition when the sensitivity is set so that the sensing output just changes to light incident operation in the object absent condition.

The optimum condition is the condition when the sensitivity is set so that the sensing output just changes to light incident operation in the object absent condition.

**Reflective type** 



| Ty             | be    | Shape of fiber head<br>(mm) | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 1, | (2) : U-LG<br>: LONG<br>: STDF<br>: STD | EFAST<br>H-SP<br>S-D | Min.<br>sensing<br>object<br>(Note 3) | Fiber cable<br>length | Bending<br>radius        | Model no |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|
|                |       |                             | 280<br>220                   | 160<br>85<br>75                         | )                    |                                       |                       | R25mm                    | FD-B8    |
|                |       | Coaxial<br>M6               | 410<br>310<br>200<br>140     | 55<br>47                                |                      | _                                     |                       |                          | FD-FM2   |
|                |       | Sleeve 90mm<br>M6<br>Ø2.5   | 370                          | 45                                      |                      |                                       | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m  | Fiber<br>R25mm<br>Sleeve | FD-FM2S  |
| I hreaded type | MG    | Sleeve 40mm                 | 170                          | 39                                      |                      | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire                  |                       | R10mm                    | FD-FM2S4 |
| Inreade        |       | M6                          | 250<br>190<br>110<br>90      | 60<br>25<br>32                          |                      |                                       |                       | R1mm                     | FD-W8    |
|                |       | M6                          | 300<br>220<br>130<br>100     | 70<br>30<br>35                          |                      |                                       |                       | <b>R4mm</b><br>Flexible  | FD-P80   |
|                |       | M6<br>Tough flexible        | 185<br>100<br>80             | 60<br>30<br>35                          |                      |                                       | 1m                    | R10mm                    | FD-P81X  |
|                | Elbow | M6                          | 240<br>185<br>110<br>85      | 60<br>25<br>30                          |                      | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire                  | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m  | R25mm                    | FD-R80   |

I) ne sensing range is specified for white non-glossy paper [400 x 400mm] as the object.
 Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut.
 The minimum sensing object size is the value for red LED type at maximum sensitivity. Note that the corresponding setting distance is different from the rated sensing distance.



**Reflective type** 

| The EX ODE and EX OD4 (110) have different environments              |
|--|
| The FX-305 and FX-301(-HS) have different sensing modes.             |
| FX-305: H-SP, FAST, STD, STDF, LONG, U-LG (no S-D mode)              |
| FX-301(-HS): S-D, H-SP (Note 1), FAST, STD, LONG (no STDF or U-LG mo |

| Туре    | Shape of fiber head   | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 1, | U-LG<br>LONG                  | HS): S-D, H-SP<br>: FAST<br>: H-SP<br>: S-D | Min.<br>sensing object | Fiber cable<br>length | Bending                          | Model no.  |
|---------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|
|         | (mm)  | 370                          | STD 8                         |   | (Note 3)               | 🔀 : Free-cut          | radius                           |            |
|         |   | 270<br>170<br>110            | 45                            |   | _                      |                       | R25mm                            | FD-T80     |
|         |   |                              |                               |   |                        |                       |                                  | FD-NFM2    |
|         | Sleeve 90 mm<br>M4<br>Ø1.48   |                              |                               |   |                        |                       | Fiber<br>R25mm<br>Sleeve         | FD-NFM2S   |
|         | Sleeve 40mm<br>M4<br>Ø1.48  |                              |                               |   |                        |                       | R10mm                            | FD-NFM2S4  |
| M4      | Sleeve 40mm 1.575 in  | 40<br>30<br>18<br>15         | 12<br>4.5<br>5                |   | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire   | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m  | Fiber<br>R1mm<br>Sleeve<br>R10mm | FD-W44     |
|         |   | 250<br>190<br>110<br>90      | 25<br>32                      |   |                        |                       | R1mm                             | FD-WT8     |
|         | Minute objects can be<br>detected due to the small<br>spot beam.<br>Coaxial • Lens mountable                | 65<br>37<br>32               | 25<br>10<br>11                |   |                        |                       | R2mm                             | FD-WG4     |
|         |   | 150<br>110<br>55             | 42<br>15<br>19                |   |                        |                       | R25mm                            | FD-G4      |
| ad type | M4  | 90<br>55<br>45               | 30<br>13<br>16                |   |                        |                       | <b>R4mm</b><br>Flexible          | FD-P60     |
|         | Small diameter  | 60<br>45                     | 35<br>16<br>16                |   |                        |                       | R25mm                            | FD-T40     |
|         |   | 40<br>30<br>18<br>15         | 12<br>4.5<br>5                |   |                        | *                     | R1mm                             | FD-WT4     |
|         | M3  | 50<br>36<br>20<br>18         | 14<br>5.5<br>6                |   | ø0.02mm                | 2m                    | <b>R4mm</b><br>Flexible          | FD-P40     |
|         | Lens mountable (FX-MR3, FX-MR6)<br>M3<br>Coaxial  | 150<br>110<br>65<br>55       | 42<br>15<br>19                |   | gold wire              |                       | R25mm                            | FD-G6      |
| M3      | Lens mountable (FX-MR3, FX-MR6)<br>M3<br>Coaxial Tough flexible   | 48<br>45                     | 35<br>12<br>20                |   |                        | 1m<br>(Note 4)        | R10mm                            | FD-G6X     |
| 2       | Coaxial • Lens mountable (FX-MR3, FX-MR6)<br>M3<br>High precision   | 50<br>38<br>25<br>18         | 14<br>5<br>6                  |   |                        |                       | R25mm                            | FD-EG1     |
|         | Coaxial • Lens mountable (FX-MR3, FX-MR6)<br>M3<br>Light emitting<br>fiber element<br>High precision ø0.175 | 40<br>25<br>14<br>12         | 9<br>3<br>5                   |   | ø0.04mm                | 500~~~                | R10mm                            | FD-EG2     |
|         | Coaxial • Lens mountable (FX-MR3, FX-MR6)<br>M3<br>Light emitting<br>fiber element<br>High precision ø0.125 | 20<br>15<br>9<br>8           | 5<br>2.5<br>3                 |   | gold wire              | 500mm                 |                                  | FD-EG3     |
|         | M3 Ø0.5<br>Sleeve part cannot be bent.  | 6.5<br>5<br>3<br>3           | 2<br>Cannot use<br>Cannot use |   | ø0.02mm                |                       | R25mm                            | FD-EN500S1 |
|         | Coaxial<br>M3<br>Sleeve part cannot be bent.  | 50<br>38<br>20<br>18         | 14<br>5<br>6                  |   | gold wire              | 1m                    | 112011111                        | FD-ENM1S1  |

Notes: 1) The sensing range is specified for white non-glossy paper [200 × 200mm (FD-T80, FD-WT8: 400 × 400mm, FD-W44, FD-WT4, FD-P40, FD-G6, FD-EG1, FD-EG2, FD-EG3, FD-EN500S1, FD-ENM1S1: 100 × 100mm)] as the object.
 2) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut.
 3) The minimum sensing object size is the value for red LED type at maximum sensitivity. Note that the corresponding setting distance is different from the rated sensing distance.
 4) The allowable cutting range is 700mm from the end that the amplifier inserted.

Pliable fibers (flexible and sharp bending fibers) are marked with light red in the table.

27



# **Standard Fibers Reflective type**

|                  |                 |   |   | The <b>FX-305</b> and <b>FX-30</b><br><b>FX-305</b> : H-SP, FAST, STE<br><b>FX-301(-HS)</b> : S-D, H-SP ( | ), STDF, LONG, U-I                 | LG (no S-D mode                                      | e)                      | 9)         |
|------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|
| Ту               | ре              | Shape of fiber head<br>(mm)                         | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 1,  | 2) : U-LG :: FAST<br>:: LONG :: H-SP<br>:: STDF :: S-D<br>:: STD  | Min.<br>sensing object<br>(Note 3) | Fiber cable<br>length<br><mark>) :</mark> : Free-cut | Bending<br>radius       | Model no.  |
|                  |                 | ø3  | 370<br>270<br>170<br>110  | 45<br>39  | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | R25mm                   | FD-S80     |
|                  |                 | 03  | 250<br>190<br>110<br>90   | 60<br>25<br>32  | ø0.02mm                            | *  | R1mm                    | FD-WS8     |
|                  | 03<br>03        | Coaxial<br>ø3                                       | 65<br>37<br>32  | 25<br>10<br>11  | gold wire                          | 2m   | R2mm                    | FD-WSG4    |
|                  |                 | 03  | 90<br>95<br>45  | 30<br>13<br>16  | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | <b>R4mm</b><br>Flexible | FD-P50     |
| /be              | ø2.5            | 02.5  | 140<br>90<br>45   | 35<br>16<br>16  | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | R25mm                   | FD-SNFM2   |
| Cylindrical type | ø1.5            | Ø1.5  | 80<br>30<br>25  | 19<br>7.5<br>9  | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               | 1m   | <b>R4mm</b><br>Flexible | FD-P2      |
| 5                | small<br>neter  | Ø1.5<br>Sleeve part cannot be bent.                 | 15<br>11<br>8<br>6  | 4<br>2<br>1   | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               |  | R10mm                   | FD-E12     |
|                  | Ultra (         | Coaxial<br>ø3 ø0.65<br>Sleeve part cannot be bent.  | 65<br>28<br>23  | 17<br>8<br>7  | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               | 1m   | R25mm                   | FD-E22     |
|                  |                 | Small diameter<br>Ø3 01.5                           | 55<br>30<br>25  | 17<br>8<br>9  | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | R25mm                   | FD-V41     |
|                  | Side-view       | Ø3 Ø2   | 20<br>15<br>8.5<br>7  | 5<br>Cannot use<br>Cannot use   | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | R1mm                    | FD-WV42    |
|                  | S               | 05 02 01<br>Sleeve part cannot be bent.             | 170<br>55<br>45   | 32<br>15<br>16  | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | R25mm                   | FD-SFM2SV2 |
|                  |                 | Glass substrate detection • Mapping                 | 12 to 50<br>12.5 to 37.5<br>15 to 36<br>15 to 35  | 16 to 29<br>Cannot use<br>Cannot use  | ø0.3mm<br>gold wire                | <mark>≫</mark><br>4m                                 | R25mm                   | FD-L46     |
|                  |                 | Glass substrate detection • Alignment               | 0 to 36<br>0 to 33<br>0 to 30   | 0 to 30<br>0 to 15<br>0 to 21   | (LCD glass)                        | <mark>≫</mark><br>3m                                 | R4mm                    | FD-L45     |
|                  |                 | Glass substrate detection • Alignment               | 0 to 23   |   | (200 gid35)                        | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | _                       | FD-L43     |
| ılar             | reflective type | Glass substrate detection •<br>Seating confirmation | 0 to 8.2<br>0 to 7<br>0 to 6.5<br>0 to 6  | 0 to 5.7<br>0 to 5<br>0 to 5.2  | ø0.03mm                            | *  | R10mm                   | FD-L44     |
| Rectangular      | rgent refle     | W12 × H19 × D3                                      | 0 to 4.7<br>0 to 4.5<br>0 to 4<br>0 to 4  | 0 to 3.8<br>0 to 3<br>0 to 3.5  | gold wire                          | 2m   |                         | FD-L44S    |
|                  | Convergent I    | Glass substrate detection                           | 6.5 to 14.5 (Convergent point 8)     6.5 to 14 (Convergent point 8)     7 to 14 (Convergent point 8)     7 to 12 (Convergent point 8) | 7.5 to 12 (Convergent point 8)<br>Cannot use<br>Cannot use  | ø1.9mm<br>metal pipe<br>(gray)     | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | R1mm                    | FD-WL41    |
|                  |                 | W24 × H21 × D4                                      | 2 to 19 (Convergent point 8)<br>2.5 to 18 (Convergent point 8)<br>3 to 16 (Convergent point 8)<br>3 to 16 (Convergent point 8)        | 3.5 to 15 (Convergent point 8)<br>Cannot use<br>Cannot use  | ø0.06mm<br>gold wire               | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 | R10mm                   | FD-L41     |
|                  |                 | W6 × H18 × D14                                      | 2 to 20 (Convergent point 6)<br>2.5 to 18 (Convergent point 6)<br>4 to 12 (Convergent point 6)<br>4 to 12 (Convergent point 6)        | 4.5 to 11 (Convergent point 6)<br>5 to 8.5 (Convergent point 6)<br>4.8 to 9.5 (Convergent point 6)        | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                 |                         | FD-L4      |
|                  |                 | W7.2 × H7.5 × D2                                    | 0.5 to 8.5<br>0.5 to 7.5<br>1 to 6.5<br>1 to 5.5  | I 1 to 5<br>Cannot use<br>Cannot use  | ø0.3mm<br>copper wire              | <mark>⊁</mark><br>1m                                 | R1mm                    | FD-WL48    |

Notes: 1) The sensing range is specified for white non-glossy paper (FD-S80, FD-WS8: 400 × 400mm, FD-WSG4, FD-P50, FD-SNFM2, FD-V41, FD-SFM2SV2: 200 × 200mm, FD-P2, FD-E12, FD-E22, FD-WV42, FD-L4, FD-WL48: 100 × 100 mm, FD-L46: 100 × 10.7mm R edge of LCD glass substrates, FD-L43, FD-L44 and FD-L45: 100 × 100 × t 0.7mm LCD glass substrates, FD-L44S: silicon wafers polished surface, FD-WL41, FD-L41: 100 × 100 × t 2mm glass substrates is the object.

substrates, is the object. 2) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut. 3) The minimum sensing object size is the value for red LED type at maximum sensitivity. Note that the corresponding setting distance is different from the rated sensing distance. However, with the covergent reflective type, when the sensitivity is at MAX., it is only possible to detect the minimum size of the sensing object at a distance corresponding to the convergent point.

Pliable fibers (flexible and sharp bending fibers) are marked with light red in the table.



FX-305 / FX-301 (Red LED type) sensing range (Note 1)

The FX-305 and FX-301(-HS) have different sensing modes. FX-305: H-SP, FAST, STD, STDF, LONG, U-LG (no S-D mode) FX-301(-HS): S-D, H-SP (Note 1), FAST, STD, LONG (no STDF or U-LG mode)

| Ту          | pe                      | Shape of fiber head<br>(mm)   | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 1,   | 2) U-LG<br>: LONG<br>: STDF<br>: STD  | ■: FAST<br>■: H-SP<br>■: S-D | Min.<br>sensing object<br>(Note 3) | Fiber cable<br>length<br><mark>}&lt; : Free-cut</mark> | Bending<br>radius                          | Model no.           |  |        |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|--|--------|
|             |                         | Front sensing   | 1 to 50<br>1.5 to 34<br>2 to 24<br>3 to 17   | 3 to 10<br>Cannot use<br>Cannot use   |                              | ø0.16mm                            | *  |  | FD-WZ4              |  |        |
| Rectangular | Small                   | Fiber bending type  | 1 to 70<br>1 to 46<br>1 to 32.2<br>2.5 to 23   | 2.5 to 15<br>3 to 7<br>3 to 7   |                              | copper wire                        | 1m   | R1mm                                       | FD-WZ4HB            |  |        |
| Recta       | Ŋ                       | Front sensing<br>W14 × H7 × D3.5  | 200<br>1 to 84<br>1 to 60  | 1.5 to 35<br>2.5 to 18<br>2.5 to 18   |                              | ø0.03mm                            | *  | ×  |                     |  | FD-WZ7 |
|             |                         | Fiber bending type  | 0.5 to 270<br>0.5 to 180<br>1 to 126<br>1 to 90  | 1 to 7<br>1 to 35<br>1 to 35  | 0                            | gold wire                          | 2m   |  | FD-WZ7HB            |  |        |
| -           | Long sens-<br>ing range | Long sensing range • Rectangular head W5.2 × H9.5 × D15                     | 20 to 230  |   | 20 to 170<br>90<br>to 100    | ø0.3mm<br>copper wire              | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                   | R1mm                                       | FD-WKZ1             |  |        |
|             | Wide<br>beam            | W7 × H15 × D30  | 230<br>200<br>150<br>150   | 45<br>50  | 100                          | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               | <b>≫</b><br>2m   | R25mm                                      | FD-A15              |  |        |
|             | Array                   | Top sensing   | 290  | 78<br>35<br>39  |                              | ø0.02mm                            | ×  | R25mm                                      | FD-AFM2             |  |        |
|             | Ar                      | Side sensing<br>W5 × H20 × D20  | 135  | 39  |                              | gold wire 2m                       |  |  | FD-AFM2E            |  |        |
| ial         |                         | Q6  | _  | _   |                              |                                    | 2m<br>(Note 5)   | Protective tube<br>R40mm<br>Fiber<br>R15mm | FD-F8Y)             |  |        |
| Special     | sensing                 | Mountable on pipe • Standard  |  | pplicable pipe diameter: Outer dia. ø6 to ø26mm transparent pipe<br>PVC (vinyl chloride), fluorine resin, polycarbonate, acrylic, glass,<br>wall thickness 1 to 3mm |                              |                                    | *  | R10mm                                      | FD-F41              |  |        |
|             | Liquid level sensing    | Mountable on pipe • For PFA, wall thickness<br>1 mm pipe<br>W25 × H13 × D20 | Applicable pipe diameter: Outer dia. ø6 to ø<br>PFA (fluorine resin) or equivalently transpa<br>wall thickness 1mm |   | pipe                         |                                    | 2m   |  | FD-F4)              |  |        |
|             | _                       | Mountable on pipe<br>SEMI S2 compliant<br>W23 × H20 × D17                   | transparent pipe   | A (fluorine resin) or equivalently transparent pipe, ]  |                              |                                    | <mark>≫</mark><br>2m                                   | Protective tube<br>R20mm<br>Fiber<br>R4mm  | FT-F902<br>(Note 5) |  |        |
|             | SEMI S2 compliant       |   |  |   |                              | (Liquid)                           | 5m<br>(Protective<br>tube: 3m)                         | Protective tube<br>R20mm<br>Fiber<br>R4mm  | FD-F705<br>(Note 5) |  |        |

Notes: 1) The sensing range is specified for white non-glossy paper [200 x 200mm (FD-WKZ1, FD-AFM2, FD-AFM2; F0 x 400mm)] as the object.
 2) Please take care that the sensing range of the free-cut type fiber may be reduced by 20% max. depending upon how the fiber is cut.
 3) The minimum sensing object size is the value for red LED type at maximum sensitivity. Note that the corresponding setting distance is different from the rated sensing distance.
 4) The allowable cutting range is 1000mm from the end at which the amplifier is inserted.
 5) The dedicated amplifier FX-301-F must be used with FT-F902 and FD-F705.

29

## SHARP BENDING AND FLEXIBLE FIBERS

#### **Optical Fibers for FX 300 Series**

-66

**Standard Fibers** 

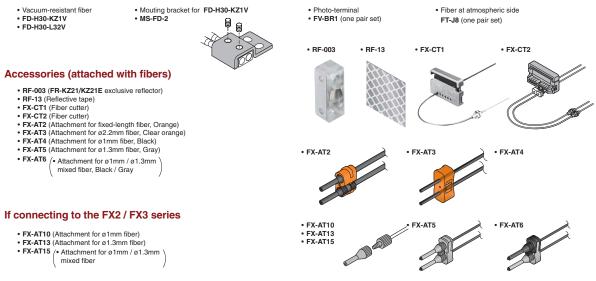
**Reflective type** 

| The <b>FX-305</b> and <b>FX-301</b> (HS) have different sensing modes.<br><b>FX-305</b> : H-SP, FAST, STO, STOP, LONG, U-LG (no S-D mode)<br><b>FX-301</b> (-HS): S-D, H-SP (Note 1), FAST, STD, LONG (no STDF or U-LG m |                  |   |  |                      |                                     | LG mode)                     |                                    |                                   |  |                               |
|--|------------------|---|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Ту   | ре               | Shape of fiber head<br>(mm)   | Sensing range (mm) (Notes 1,                     |                      | : U-LG<br>: LONG<br>: STDF<br>: STD | ■: FAST<br>■: H-SP<br>■: S-D | Min.<br>sensing object<br>(Note 3) | Fiber cable<br>length<br>Cree-cut | Bending<br>radius                          | Model no.                     |
|  |                  | 350°C • Coaxial   |  |                      | 35<br>47                            |                              |                                    |                                   | R25mm                                      | FD-H35-M2                     |
|  |                  | 350°C •<br>Sleeve 60mm<br>‱ <sup>02.8</sup>   | 300<br>270<br>150<br>140                         | 3                    |                                     |                              |                                    | 2m                                | Fiber<br>R25mm<br>Sleeve<br><b>R10mm</b>   | FD-H35-M2S6                   |
|  |                  | 200°C • Coaxial   |  |                      |                                     |                              | ø0.02mm<br>gold wire               |                                   | R25mm<br>Fiber<br>R25mm<br>Sleeve<br>R10mm | FD-H20-M1                     |
|  | Heat-resistant   | 350°C •<br>Sleeve 90mm<br>∞=<br>M4 ø2.1   | 190<br>160<br>80<br>80                           |                      | 57<br>20<br>26                      | ø0.                          |                                    | 1m                                |  | FD-H35-20S                    |
| Special  | Heat             | 200°C • Coaxial   | 300<br>270<br>150<br>140                         | 3                    | 35<br>47                            |                              |                                    |                                   |  | FD-H20-21                     |
| SF   |                  | 300°C • Glass substrate detection<br>Convergent reflective type<br>zozz 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 0 to 20<br>0 to 15<br>0 to 10<br>0 to 10         | 1 to<br>Ca<br>2 to   | o 8<br>nnot use<br>o 6              |                              |                                    | 2m                                |  | FD-H30-L32                    |
|  |                  | 180°C • Glass substrate detection<br>Convergent reflective type   | 0 to 20<br>0 to 15<br>0 to 10<br>0 to 10         | 1 to<br>Ca<br>  2 to | nnot use                            |                              |                                    | *                                 | R25mm                                      | FD-H18-L31                    |
|  |                  |   | 410<br>310<br>200<br>140                         |                      | 100<br>55<br>47                     |                              |                                    | 2m                                |  | FD-H13-FM2                    |
|  | resistant        | 300°C • Rectangular head<br>W9.5 × H5.2 × D15   | 20 to 300<br>20 to 200<br>20 to 150<br>25 to 130 |                      | 30 to 10<br>nnot use<br>nnot use    | 0                            | ø0.8mm                             | 1m                                | 540  | FD-H30-<br>KZ1V-S<br>(Note 4) |
|  | Vacuum-resistant | 300°C • Glass substrate detection<br>Convergent reflective type<br>W19 × H5 × D27                             | 0 to 11<br>0 to 8<br>1.5 to 6<br>1.5 to 5        | Ca                   | o 4<br>nnot use<br>nnot use         |                              | gold wire                          | 3m                                | R18mm                                      | FD-H30-<br>L32V-S<br>(Note 4) |

Notes: 1) The sensing range is specified for white non-glossy paper [400 × 400mm (FD-H30-L32, FD-H18-L31: 50 × 50mm glass substrate, FD-H30-KZ1V-S, FD-H30-L32V-S:

a) The setting large is specified to write for one object.
 b) The setting large is specified to write intergraves paper (400 × 400mm (PD-MoreLaVS, PD-MoreLaVS, P

#### Model no. when ordering vacuum-resistant fibers individually as replacement parts



#### Accessories for the FX 300 Series

| Accessories for retrorefle | ctive fiber optics   |              |                         |                 |           |  |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--|
|                            |  | Effe         | ctive distance (with FX | -301)           |           |  |
| Figure                     | Description  | Fiber optics | Sensing range*          | Sensing range** | Model no. |  |
|                            |  | FT-B8        | 2500                    | 3500            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-FM2       | 3500                    | 3500            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-T80       | 3500                    | 3500            | ]         |  |
|                            |  | FT-R80       | 2300                    | 3500            |           |  |
| E-Al-                      | Effective distance expanded 5 times                                      | FT-W8        | 2900                    | 3500            | 1         |  |
| Entry                      | or more;   | FT-P80       | 3500                    | 3500            | FX-LE1    |  |
| Ale - Contra               | Ambient temperature: -60°C to +350°C                                     | FT-P60       | 3500                    | 3500            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H35M2     | 2000                    | 3500            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H20WM1    | 1300                    | 1600            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H20WM2    | 1300                    | 3500            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H20M1     | 1600                    | 1000            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-B8        | 3500                    | 3500            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-FM2       | 3500                    | 3500            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-T80       | 3500                    | 3500            | FX-LE2    |  |
|                            |  | FT-R80       | 3500                    | 3500            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-W8        | 2900                    | 3500            |           |  |
| all all                    | Tremendously increases the sensing                                       | FT-P80       | 3500                    | 3500            |           |  |
| 0                          | range with large diameter lenses<br>Ambient temperature: -60°C to +350°C | FT-P60       | 3500                    | 3500            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H35M2     | 3500                    | 3500            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H20WM1    | 1600                    | 1600            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H20WM2    | 3500                    | 1600            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H20M1     | 1600                    | 1600            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H13       | 3500                    | 1600            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-B8        | 530                     | 1100            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-FM2       | 600                     | 1200            |           |  |
| -                          |  | FT-T80       | 600                     | 1200            |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-W8        | 450                     | 900             |           |  |
|                            | Beam axis is bent by 90°   | FT-P80       | 600                     | 1200            |           |  |
|                            | Ambient temperature: -60°C to +350°C                                     | FT-P60       | 300                     | 650             | FX-SV1    |  |
|                            |  | FT-H35M2     | 280                     | 550             |           |  |
| SV-                        |  | FT-H20WM1    | 140                     | 310             |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H20WM2    | 140                     | 310             |           |  |
|                            |  | FT-H20M1     | 280                     | 550             | -         |  |
| - Al-                      | Sensing range increases by 15 times                                      | FT-6V        | 2700                    | 3500            |           |  |
| alter -                    | or more<br>Ambient temperature: -40°C to +120°C                          |              | 1450                    | 3500            | FV-LE1    |  |

**Standard Fibers** 

\* The indicated values (red, green, blue infrared) refer to response time "Standard" \*\* Red (max.) refers to response time "Ultralong"

#### Accessories for the FX Series

**Standard Fibers** 

|                             |  |                 | Effective distant | co (with F        | Y-201)          |                  |           |  |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| Figure                      | Description  |                 | Effective distant |                   |                 |                  | Model no. |  |
| Pinpoint spot of Ø 0.5mm en |  | Fiber<br>FD-WG4 | Screw-in depth    |                   | Ø 0.5mm         |                  |           |  |
|                             | detection of minute objects or small marks<br>Applicable tibers: FD-WG4 / FD-G4<br>Ambient temperature: -40°C to +70°C | FD-G4           | 6mm ± 1mm         |                   | Ø 0.5mm         |                  | FX-MR1    |  |
|                             |  |                 | Effective distant | ce (with F        | X-301)          |                  |           |  |
| Figure                      | Description  | Fiber           | Screw-in<br>depth | Distan<br>local j |                 | Spot<br>diameter | Model no. |  |
|                             |  |                 | 7mm               | approx. 1         | 8.5mm           | Ø 0.7mm          |           |  |
| crew-in depth               | The sect discretes is adjustable form  | FD-WG4          | 12mm              | approx.           | 27mm            | Ø 1.2mm          |           |  |
| istance to                  | The spot diameter is adjustable from<br>0.7mm to Ø2mm according to how far the   |                 | 14mm              | approx.           | x. 43mm Ø 2.0mm |                  | FX-MR2    |  |
| ical point                  | fiber is screwed in.<br>Ambient temperature: -40°C to +70°C  |                 | 7mm               | approx. 1         | 8.5mm           | Ø 0.7mm          | - FX-MR2  |  |
| Spot diameter               |  | FD-G4           | 12mm              | approx.           | 27mm            | Ø 1.2mm          |           |  |
| Spot ulameter               |  |                 | 14mm              | approx.           | 43mm            | Ø 2.0mm          |           |  |
|                             | Description  |                 | Effective distant | ce (with F        | X-301)          |                  |           |  |
| Figure                      | Description  | Fiber           | Screw-in<br>depth | Distan<br>local j |                 | Spot<br>diameter | Model no. |  |
| Screw-in depth              |  |                 | 8mm               | approx.           | 13mm            | Ø 0.5mm          |           |  |
|                             | FX-MR2 is converted into a sideview type<br>and can be mounted in a very small space.                                  | FD-WG4          | 10mm              | approx.           | 15mm            | Ø 0.8mm          |           |  |
| istance to                  |  |                 | 14mm              | approx. 30mm      |                 | Ø 3.0mm          | FX-MR5    |  |
| ical point                  | Ambient temperature: - 40°C to + 70°C  |                 | 8mm               | approx.           | 13mm            | Ø 0.5mm          | - A-WHO   |  |
|                             |  | FD-G4           | 10mm              | approx.           | 15mm            | Ø 0.8mm          |           |  |
| Spot diameter               |  |                 | 14mm              | approx.           | 30mm            | Ø 3.0mm          |           |  |
|                             | <b>-</b>   |                 |                   |                   |                 |                  |           |  |
| Figure                      | Description  | Fiber           | Screw-in de       | pth               | Sp              | ot diameter      | Model no  |  |
| L.                          |  | FD-WG4          | 7.5mm ± 0.5m      | ım                |                 | Ø 0.5mm          |           |  |
|                             | Extremely fine spot of approx. Ø 0.3mm   | FD-G4           | 7.5mm ± 0.5n      | nm                |                 | Ø 0.5mm          |           |  |
| istance to                  | achieved<br>Ambient temperature: - 40°C to + 70°C  | FD-EG1          | 7.5mm ± 0.5m      | m                 |                 | Ø 0.3mm          | FX-MR3    |  |
| Spot diameter               |  | FD-EG3          | 7.5mm ± 0.5m      |                   |                 | Ø 0.15mm         | -         |  |
|                             |  | 10.500          |                   |                   |                 |                  |           |  |
| Figure                      | Description  |                 | Effective distant | -                 |                 | - 4 - H          | Model no. |  |
| П                           |  | Fiber           | Screw-in de       |                   | Sp              | ot diameter      |           |  |
|                             |  | FD-WG4          | 7mm ± 0.5mm       |                   |                 | Ø 0.4mm          | -         |  |
| istance to                  | Extremely fine spot of approx. Ø 0.3mm<br>achieved   | FD-G4           | 7mm ± 0.5m        | m                 |                 | Ø 0.4mm          | FX-MR6    |  |
| cal point                   | achieved<br>Ambient temperature: - 40°C to + 70°C  | FD-EG1          | 7mm ± 0.5m        | m                 |                 | Ø 0.2mm          |           |  |
|                             |  | FD-EG3          | 7mm ± 0.5m        | m Ø 0.1mm         |                 | 1                |           |  |



# FD-L40

FD-L40

Fibers for liquid crystal display industry

## **Features**

#### Mapping Fiber

#### FD-L46

The adoption of a unique large lens allows even thin glass substrates to be sensed directly from the side. In addition, due to the wide sensing range (25 $\pm$ 12.5mm), stable mapping is possible even if glass substrates are in irregular positions.

#### Variety of glass substrates

FD-L46

Large light amounts can be obtained for a variety of glass edge shapes such as R surfaces and C surfaces, so that accurate mapping of glass substrates inside cassettes is possible. Glass that has received black or yellow masking can also be sensed in addition to clear glass

#### Alignment fiber

FD-L43 / FD-L45

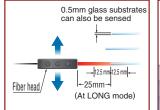
Increases in size of glass substrates mean greater amounts of flexure, but a single fiber can sense glass even if horizontal flexure is within  $\pm 8^{\circ}$ (FD-L45%  $\pm$  6°).

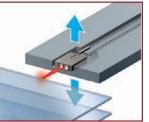
A sensing range of 3 to 17mm (FD-L45: 10 to 25mm) and a positioning error of 0.2mm or less makes higher precision sensing possible.

#### Seating confirmation fiber

FD-L44 / FD-L44S / FD-WL48

Long sensing range of 0 to 7mm for seating confirmation. Sensing is even possible if absorption pads are present.







| Applicable amplifiers:    | FX-100/301/305/311/411 series red LED type  |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | FD-L46 12.5 to 37.5mm (LONG mode) (Note 2)<br>FD-L43 0 to 23mm (STD mode)<br>FD-L44 0 to 7mm (LONG mode) (Note 3)             |
| Sensing range (Note 1):   | FD-L44S 0 to 4.5mm (LONG mode) (Note 4)<br>FD-L45 0 to 36mm (LONG mode) (Note 5)<br>FD-WL48 0.5 to 7.5mm (LONG mode) (Note 6) |
| Allowable bending radius: | FD-L46 R25mm or more, FD-L45/FD-L43 R4mm or more<br>FD-L44(S) R10mm or more, FD-WL48 R1mm or more                             |
| Fiber cable length:       | FD-L46 4m (free-cut), FD-L43/44(S) 2m (free-cut)<br>FD-L45 3m (free-cut), FD-WL48 1m (free-cut)                               |

Notes: 1) The values for the FD-L46 are for R edge of glass substrate (100×100×t0.7mm) for LCDs; the values for the FD-L43, FD-L44 and FD-L45 are for glass substrate (100×100×0.7mm) for LCD; the values for the FD-L44S are for silicon wafer (100×100×0.7.min) for LCD, the values for the FD-WL48 are for sinch water (polished surfaces) and the values for the FD-WL48 are for white non-glossy paper (100×100mm).
2) 12 to 50mm for the FX-411 (U-LG mode).
3) 0 to 8.2mm for the FX-411 (U-LG mode).
4) 0 to 4.4mm for the FX-411 (U-LG mode).
5) 0 to 50mm for the FX-411 (U-LG mode).
5) 0 to 50mm for the FX-411 (U-LG mode).
6) EV 411 conscipriotience one in ULU G mode).

- 6) FX-411 specifications are in U-LG mode



FT/FD-V



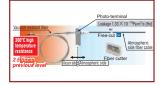
# FT/FD-V

Vacuum resistant fiber

## **Features**

#### Usable in high temperatures of 300°C and vacuum

Highly reliable sensing of objects is possible even after high-temperature processing used in FPD manufacturing.



#### **Highly durable**

It can be bent durability of over 100,000 times (at R20mm).



## **Technical Specifications**

| Applicable amplifiers:                                       | FX-100/301/305/311/411 series   |
|--|---|
| Sensing range (Note 1)<br>(at LONG mode of red<br>LED type): | FT-H30-M1V 250mm (Note 1)<br>FD-H30-KZ1V 20 to 200mm (Note 2)<br>FD-H30-L32V 0 to 8mm (Note 3)    |
| Allowable bending radius:                                    | FD-L46 R25mm or more, FD-L45/FD-L43 R4mm or more<br>FD-L44(S) R10mm or more, FD-WL48 R1mm or more |
| Fiber cable length:  | FD-L46 4m (free-cut), FD-L43/44(S) 2m (free-cut)<br>FD-L45 3m (free-cut), FD-WL48 1m (free-cut)   |
|  |   |

- Notes: 1) 390mm for the FX-411 (U-LG mode).
  2) 20 to 300mm for the FX-411 (U-LG mode).
  3) 0 to 11mm for the FX-411 (U-LG mode).
  4) Model n°s. having the suffix '-S' are set model n°s. When ordering, be sure to specify the vacuume resistant fiber, photo-terminals and atmospheric fibers set model n°s.

#### **Compact routing**

We have realized a bending radius of R18mm.





EX-F70/F60

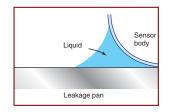
Ш

High-speed detection of even small liquid leaks

## **Features**

#### **Reliable detection**

The unique effect of capillarity enables reliable detection of small leaks and viscous liquids.



## PFA enclosure gives excellent chemical resistance

Accurate sensing can be obtained even if there are leaks of chemicals such as sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid or ammonia.

## **Technical Specifications**

| Sensing object:   | EX-F7m Water, Fluorinert™ (Note 1)<br>EX-F6⊡Agent, such as sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, phosphoric<br>acid or ammonia etc. |
|-------------------|---|
| Supply voltage:   | 12 to 24V DC±10%  |
| Output:           | EX-F7□/F6□ NPN open-collector transistor<br>EX-F7□/F6□-PNP open-collector transistor  |
| Response time:    | 50ms or less  |
| Emitting element: | Infrared LED (non-modulated)  |

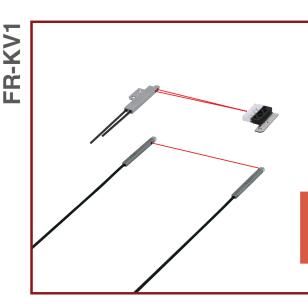
Notes: 1) Fluorinert<sup>™</sup> is the worldwide TradeMark of 3M.

#### Safe design

If the sensor is installed incorrectly, the cable breaks or a sensor problem occurs, the same output is used as for a liquid leak. This guards against human error in setup that might occur during maintenance.

#### Compact, space-saving

The **EX-F70** series is a slim (10mm) side mounting sensor. The **EX-F60** series is compact at  $26 \times 19 \times 9$ mm (W×H×D), so that it can be used even in narrow spaces.



# FR-KV1

Wafer mapping fiber

## **Features**

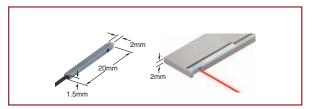
#### **Retroreflective type: new concept**

A 2.0mm fiber head and an ultrathin 2.2mm reflector allow these sensors to be mounted even in thin robot hands. Since they are retroreflective type fibers, the amount of wiring needed can be reduced, and the robot hands require less processing and so can be kept strong. A heat-resistant type that can resist heat of  $+105^{\circ}$ C is also available.



#### Thru-beam type: ultra compact size

The ultra compact size of 2×1.52×20mm (W×H×D) means that mounting is possible even in places such as robot hands where space is limited. Furthermore, a heat-resistant type that can resist heat of +105°C is also available.



With the FT-KV1, the fiber can be embedded into a plate with a thickness of 2mm.

## **Technical Specifications**

| Applicable amplifiers:                              | FX-100/301/305/311/411 series                                    |
|---|--|
| Sensing range:<br>(at LONG mode of red<br>LED type) | Retroreflective type 15 to 330mm<br>(Note: thru-beam type 500mm) |
| Allowable bending radius:                           | R10mm or more  |
| Fiber cable length:                                 | 2m (free-cut)  |

# FIBER HEADS



# FD-F705

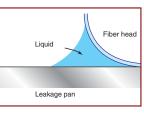
FD-F705

A new slim fiber sensor ideal for sensing chemical leaks

# **Features**

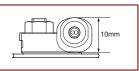
### **Reliable detection**

The unique effect of capillarity enables reliable detection of small leaks and viscous liquids.



#### Compact, spacesaving

This slim (10mm) side-mounting sensor is especially well suited for use in confined spaces.



## Ideal for chemicals and volatile materials

This fiber type sensor is safe to use with volatile materials (SEMI S2 compliant). The PFA (fluorine resin) fiber head makes it ideal for use with chemicals.

# **Technical Specifications**

| Applicable amplifiers:  | FX-301-F, FX-301P-F |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Sensing object:         | Liquid              |
| Fiber cable length:     | 5m (free-cut)       |
| Protective tube length: | 3m                  |
| Dimensions (W×H×D):     | 20×30×10mm          |
|                         |                     |

Notes: 1) Fluorinert<sup>™</sup> is the worldwide TradeMark of 3M.

FT-F902



## **Features**

#### Safe fiber type sensor

Because it is a fiber sensor, it is safe to use in dangerous areas where there is a risk of fire or explosion. It meets the stringent demands for higher safety levels placed by international standards including SEMI S2.

#### Easy to use and reliable detection

Even when shape and thickness of the pipe vary, this sensor uses a method where the beam axis follows the diameter of the pipe, and so, when compared to conventional methods, the shape and thickness of the pipe have no influence on the performance of this sensor.

# Reliable detection not affected by bubbles or droplets

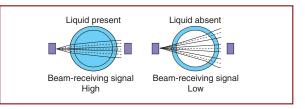
Problems encountered by conventional pipe-mountable sensors, such as bubbles, droplets or liquid leakage, have been solved using the latest optical fiber techniques.

## **Technical Specifications**

| Applicable amplifiers:    | FX-301-F, FX-301P-F        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Applicable amplifiers.    |                            |
| Sensing object:           | Liquid                     |
| Applicable pipe diameter: | Outer dia. Ø3.0 to Ø10.0mm |
| Fiber cable length:       | 2m (free-cut)              |
| Protective tube length:   | 1m                         |
| Dimensions (W×H×D):       | 23×17×20mm                 |
|                           |                            |

#### Worry-free design that doesn't overlook liquid-absent condition and sensor malfunction

When liquid is present in the pipe, the lens effect of the liquid condenses the beam so that the sensor is in beam receiving condition.



# LASER SENSORS



# M18-L

M18-L

## Standard: M18-L series

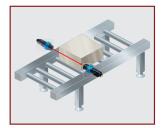
# **Features**

### Great lineup of 48 models

The M18-L series offers all optical functions in an M18 housing. The visible laser light spot makes the sensor simple to align. It is easy to install and requires little space due to its ultracompact size.

- Available types: thru-beam laser sensor up to 60m, retroreflective type up to 16m, diffuse reflective type up to 350mm
- Complete range of optic functions, laser class 1
- Flat plastic tubular housing for improved versatility, or metal cylindrical housing
- Cable or M12 connection
- NPN or PNP
- Radial and axial versions

# **Typical Applications**



Packaging



Precise object detection

# **Technical Specifications**

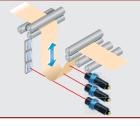
| NPN-Output  | M18-LT5000-<br>[R]-[M/P]-[J]                          | M18-LT6000-<br>[A]-[M/P]-[J]        | M18-LP0900-<br>[R]-[M/P]-[J]  | M18-LP1600-<br>[A]-[M/P]-[J]        |  |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| PNP-Output  | M18-LT5000-<br>[R]-[M/P]-<br>PN-[J]                   | M18-LT6000-<br>[A]-[M/P]-<br>PN-[J] | M18-LP0900-<br>[R]-[M/P]-<br>PN-[J]   | M18-LP1600-<br>[A]-[M/P]-<br>PN-[J] |  |
| Sensor type   | Thru-   | beam                                | Retroreflective   |                                     |  |
| Sensor type   | Radial  | Axial                               | Radial  | Axial                               |  |
| Maximum operation distance  | 50m   | 60m                                 | 9m  | 16m                                 |  |
| Sensing range   | 0 to 50m  | 0 to 60m                            | 0.1 to 9m   | 0.1 to 16m                          |  |
| Sensing object  |   | Metal,                              | black   |                                     |  |
| Senaing Object  | Ø 10  | )mm                                 | Ø5  | imm                                 |  |
| Detectable target   | Opa   | ique                                | Opaque, f   | translucent                         |  |
| Hysteresis  |   | -                                   | -   |                                     |  |
| Response time   |   | 333                                 | Зµs   |                                     |  |
| Output  |   | Max. 1                              | I00mA   |                                     |  |
| Emitting element  | Red   | semiconductor la                    | aser, 650nm (clas   | ss 1)                               |  |
| Current consumption without load  | Emitter: max. 35mA<br>Receiver: max. 30mA             |                                     | Max.  | Max. 35mA                           |  |
|   | Metal version: nickel-plated brass                    |                                     |   |                                     |  |
| Material  | Plastic version: PBT                                  |                                     |   |                                     |  |
|   |   | Lens:                               |   |                                     |  |
| Protection  |   | IP                                  | -   |                                     |  |
| Dimensions  | Cable type:<br>M18×89mm                               | Cable type:<br>M18×77mm             | Cable type:<br>M18×89mm   | Cable type:<br>M18×77mm             |  |
| (H×W×D)   | Connector type:<br>M18×93.5mm                         | Connector type:<br>M18×81.5mm       | Connector type:<br>M18×93.5mm   | Connector type<br>M18×81.5mm        |  |
| Connection  |   | Cable 2m or M                       | /12 connector   |                                     |  |
| Supply voltage  |   | 10 to 3                             | 80V DC  |                                     |  |
| Ambient temperature   | Operatio  | on: -10 to +50°C                    | C, storage: -25 to  | o +70°C                             |  |
| Weight  | Cable type: Emitter and receiver each approx. 75g     |                                     | Cable type: approx. 75g<br>(plastic version) or approx.<br>110g (metal version) |                                     |  |
| Weight  | Connector type: Emitter and receiver each approx. 25g |                                     | Connector type: Approx. 25g<br>(plastic version) or approx. 60<br>(metal type)  |                                     |  |
| [R] = Radial • [A] = Axiai<br>[P] = Plastic<br>[M] = Metal • [PN] = PNP |   |                                     |   |                                     |  |
| [J] = M12 connector   |   |                                     |   |                                     |  |

# LASER SENSORS

M18-L



# **Typical Applications**





Control of sag

Detection of capacitors

# **Technical Specifications**

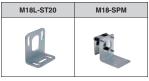
| NPN-output  | M18-LD0025-R-[M/P]-[J]                         | M18-LD0035-A-[M/P]-[J]                |  |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| PNP output  | M18-LD0025-R-[M/P]-PN-[J]                      | M18-LD0035-A-[M/P]-PN-[J]             |  |
| Sensor type                                       | Refle  | ective                                |  |
| Sensor type                                       | Radial   | Axial                                 |  |
| Maximum operation<br>distance                     | 250mm  | 350mm                                 |  |
| Sensing range                                     | 0 to 250mm                                     | 0 to 350mm                            |  |
| Spot diameter                                     | 0.3mm a  | at 50mm                               |  |
| Sensing object                                    | Paper  | , white                               |  |
| Sensing object                                    | 100×100mm                                      | 200×200mm                             |  |
| Detectable target                                 | Opaque, t                                      | ranslucent                            |  |
| Hysteresis  | <  | %                                     |  |
| Response time                                     | 333  | Зµs                                   |  |
| Output  | Max. 100mA                                     |                                       |  |
| Emitting element                                  | Red semiconductor laser, 650nm (class 1)       |                                       |  |
| Current consumption<br>without load               | Max. 35mA                                      |                                       |  |
|   |  | ckel-plated brass                     |  |
| Material  | Plastic version: PBT<br>Lens: PMMA             |                                       |  |
| Protection  | IP   |                                       |  |
| Dimensions ( $\emptyset \times L$ )               | M18 × 3  | 81.5mm                                |  |
| Connection  | Cable 2m or M                                  | /12 connector                         |  |
| Supply voltage                                    | 10 to 3  | SOVDC                                 |  |
| Ambient temperature                               | Operation: -10 to +50°C, storage: -25 to +70°C |                                       |  |
| Weight  | Cable type: approx. 75g (plastic ver           | sion), approx. 110g (metal version)   |  |
| weight  | Connector type: approx. 25g (plastic           | version), approx. 60g (metal version) |  |
| • [R] = Radial • [A] = Axi<br>[J] = M12 connector | al • [P] = Plastic • [M] = Metal • [I          | PN] = PNP •                           |  |

# Options

### Cables

| UZZ81220    | UZZ81221 | UZZ81250    | UZZ81251 |
|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| 2m straight | 2m elbow | 5m straight | 5m elbow |
|             |          |             |          |

## Mounting brackets



## Reflector



# Laser Sensors



# LC-100

\_C-100

## **Digital laser sensor**

## **Features**

### **Multifunction optoelectronic sensors**

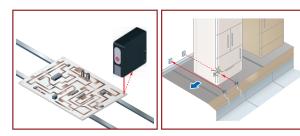
The **LC100 series** with a standard  $50 \times 50 \times 15$ mm compact housing, offers all the most advanced optic functions including safety class 1 laser emission. This series offers versions with cable or M12 connection that can be rotated for either straight or right-angle positions. All versions have NPN or PNP output and standard configuration conforming to the EN 60947-5-2 standard. 16 types of LC100 are available.

# **Typical Applications**

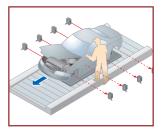
#### Positioning of printed circuit Detection of refrigerators boards

Electronic industry

Packaging industry



Detection of automobiles on conveyers



#### Available in 4 versions

Laser through-beam

- Visible class 1 laser red light emission (typ. 650nm)
- Operating distance up to 60m with highest excess gain
- Resolution better than 6mm at 0.5m and 10mm over 2m
- Very high switching frequency up to 1.5kHz
- Double NO-NC output with NPN or PNP version
- Text input
- Plastic housing with compact dimensions 50×50×15mm

#### Laser polarized retroreflective

- Visible class 1 laser red light emission (typ. 650nm)
- Operating distance up to 20m
- Resolution better than 10mm
- Trimmer setting for fine sensitivity adjustment
- Very high switching frequency up to 2kHz
- Double NO-NC output with NPN or PNP version
- Plastic housing with compact dimensions 50×50×15mm

#### **Diffuse reflective**

- Visible class 1 laser red light emission (typ. 650nm)
- Operating distance 0 to 60cm
- Resolution approx. 0.2mm at 15cm
- Trimmer setting for fine sensitivity adjustment
- Very high switching frequency up to 2kHz
- Double NO-NC output with NPN or PNP version
- Plastic housing with compact dimensions 50×50×15mm

#### Background suppression

- Visible class 1 laser red light emission (typ. 650nm)
- Operating distance 5 to 10cm
- Resolution approx. 0.5mm at 6cm
- Teach-in setting
- Double NO-NC output with NPN or PNP version
- External teach-in
- Plastic housing with compact dimensions 50×50×15mm

# LASER SENSORS



# **Technical Specifications**

| PNP-Output Sensor type Maximum operation | LC-100-TL6000-A-P-PN-[J]                       | LC-100-PL2000-A-P-PN-[J] | LC-100-DL0060-A-P-PN-[J] | LC-100-BL0010-A-P-PN-[J]    |  |
|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Maximum operation                        |  |                          |                          | LC-100-BL0010-A-P-PN-[J]    |  |
|  | Thru-beam                                      | Retroreflective          | Diffuse reflective       | Diffuse reflective with BGS |  |
| listance                                 | 60m  | 20m                      | 600mm                    | 100mm                       |  |
| Sensing range                            | 0 to 60m                                       | 0.1 to 20m               | 0 to 600mm               | 50 to 100mm                 |  |
|  | Metal,   | black                    | Paper                    | r, white                    |  |
| Sensing object                           | Ø 6mm  |                          | 200 x 200mm              | 100 x 100mm                 |  |
| Detectable target                        | Opaque   | Opaque, translucent      | Opaque, t                | transparent                 |  |
| lysteresis                               | -  | -                        | <                        | 1%                          |  |
| Response time                            | Approx. 333µs                                  | Approx                   | . 250μs                  | 500µs                       |  |
| Dutput                                   | Max. 100mA                                     |                          |                          |                             |  |
| Emitting element                         | Red semiconductor laser, 650nm (Class 1)       |                          |                          |                             |  |
| Current consumption                      | Emitter: max. 35mA                             | Max. 35mA                |                          | Max. 60mA                   |  |
| vithout load                             | Receiver: max. 35mA                            | max.                     | Wax. com/r               |                             |  |
| Material                                 | Enclosure: Plastic                             |                          |                          |                             |  |
| Protection                               |  | IP                       | 67                       |                             |  |
| Dimensions                               |  |                          | x. 50×50×15mm            |                             |  |
| H×W×D)                                   |  | Connector type: app      | orox. 50×66×15mm         |                             |  |
| Connection                               |  | Cable 2m or M            | M12 connector            |                             |  |
| Supply voltage                           |  | 10 to 3                  | BOV DC                   |                             |  |
| Ambient temperature                      | Operation: -10 to +50°C, storage: -25 to +70°C |                          |                          |                             |  |
| Mainha                                   | Cable type: approx. 90g                        |                          |                          |                             |  |
| Veight                                   | Connector type: approx. 40g                    |                          |                          |                             |  |

**Options** 

### Cables

| UZZ81220    | UZZ81221 | UZZ81250    | UZZ81251 |
|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| 2m straight | 2m elbow | 5m straight | 5m elbow |
|             |          |             |          |

## Mounting brackets

| LC1-ST60 | LC1-ST26 | LC10-ST62 |
|----------|----------|-----------|
|          |          |           |

## Reflector



# Laser Sensors



# **LC-120**

LC-120

## High-performance sensors

## **Features**

### Maximum performance in compact housing

The **LC120 series** comes in a  $50 \times 50 \times 18$ mm compact plastic housing and offers the maximum performance of optic detection functions for industrial automation.

Furthermore, versions with visible red laser emission are available with 50–350mm background suppression and polarized retroreflex reaching more than 20m.

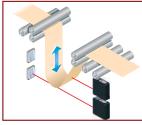
These laser sensors are characterized by a very small light spot as well as a low response time that guarantee excellent detection repeatability, even of very small objects or movements.

- High-resolution sensors with LED or laser emission
- Background suppression models ranging up to 350mm
- Polarized retroreflex with operating distance of up to 20m
- Plastic housing with compact dimensions of 50×50×18mm
- NPN or PNP double output with standard NO-NC
- Visible class 2 laser red light emission (typ. 658nm)
- Very fast response time less than 200µs
- Very high switching frequency of up to 2.5kHz

# **Typical Applications**

Foil detection

Pharmaceutical industry





# LASER SENSORS



# **Technical Specifications**

| NPN-Output                          | LC-120-PL2000-A-P-J                                       | LC-120-BL0015-A-P-J                       | LC-120-BL0035-A-P-J    |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|
| PNP-Output                          | LC-120-PL2000-A-P-PN-J                                    | LC-120-BL0015-A-P-PN-J                    | LC-120-BL0035-A-P-PN-J |
| Sensor type                         | Retroreflective   | Reflectiv                                 | e with BGS             |
| Maximum operation distance          | 20m   | 150mm                                     | 350mm                  |
| Sensing range                       | 0.3 to 20m  | 30 to 150mm                               | 50 to 350mm            |
| Spot diameter                       | Ø 0.5mm (at 0.5m)   | 0.2mm (at 60mm)                           | 0,4mm (at 150mm)       |
| Sensing object                      | Metal, black<br>Opaque, translucent                       | Op  | r, white<br>aque       |
| Detectable target                   | Ø 6mm         100 x 100mm           Opaque         Opaque |   | Toomm                  |
| Hysteresis                          | - <1%   |   |                        |
| Response time                       | 200µs 140µs 200µs   |   | 200µs                  |
| Output                              | Max. 100mA  |   |                        |
| Emitting element                    | Re  | d semiconductor laser, 645 to 665nm (Clas | ss 2)                  |
| Current consumption<br>without load | Max. 30mA   |   |                        |
| Material                            |   | Enclosure: Plastic                        |                        |
| Protection                          |   | IP67                                      |                        |
| Dimensions<br>(H×W×D)               | Connector type: approx. 50×66×18mm                        |   |                        |
| Connection                          | M12 connector   |   |                        |
| Supply voltage                      | 10 to 30VDC   |   |                        |
| Ambient temperature                 | Operation: -10 to +50°C, storage: -25 to +70°C            |   |                        |
| Weight                              | Approx. 40g   |   |                        |

\*Reflector not included

# Options

#### Cables

| UZZ81220    | UZZ81221 | UZZ81250    | UZZ81251 |
|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| 2m straight | 2m elbow | 5m straight | 5m elbow |
|             |          |             |          |

## Mounting brackets

| LC12-ST50 | LC1-ST60 | LC1-ST26 |
|-----------|----------|----------|
|           |          |          |

## Reflector



# Laser Sensors



# **EX-L200**

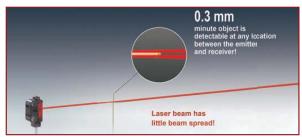
П

World's smallest laser sensor with built-in amplifier

# **Features**

## Minute object sensing type EX-L211

The beam is purposely widened to have a lower beam density and little beam spread so that when detecting minute objects, even a slight change in the light received intensity will not be missed.



## **Environemental resistance**

# Strong against water and dust with protection structure IP67

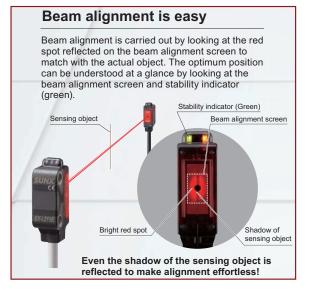
The sensor can be used even in environments where water or dust is present.



## Long range sensing type EX-L212

A long range detection of 3m is achieved. High precision detection with minimum beam spread is possible even in a long range.

## Easy alignment

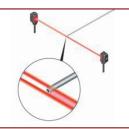


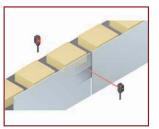
# **Typical Applications EX-L200**

Detecting ICs that are out of position in multiple palettes

Detecting tip of very thin pipe Detecting objects from an opening







# **Technical Specifications**

| NPN output<br>PNP output            | EX-L211<br>EX-L211-P                              | EX-L212<br>EX-L212-P   |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
|                                     | Thru-beam   |                        |  |
| Sensor type                         | Minute object sensing                             | Long range sensing     |  |
| Maximum operation distance          | 1m  | Зm                     |  |
| Sensing range                       | 0 to 1m   | 0 to 3m                |  |
| Spot diameter<br>(approx.)          | 6x4mm at 1m                                       | 8x5.5mm at 1m          |  |
|                                     | Opa   | que                    |  |
| Sensing object                      | Ø 2mm or more                                     | Ø 3mm or more          |  |
| Response time                       | 0.5ms or less                                     |                        |  |
| Output                              | Max. 100mA  |                        |  |
| Emitting element                    | Red laser diode, 655nm (class 1)                  |                        |  |
| Current consumption<br>without load |   | nax. 10mA<br>nax. 10mA |  |
| Material                            | Body: PBT<br>Front cover: Acrylic                 |                        |  |
|                                     | Lens: Glas  |                        |  |
| Protection                          | IP  | 67                     |  |
| Dimension (HxWxD)                   | 25.9x8.2  | 2x12mm                 |  |
| Connection                          | Cable 2m  |                        |  |
| Supply voltage                      | 10 to 30VDC                                       |                        |  |
| ambient temperature                 | Operation: -10 to +55°C,<br>Storage: -30 to +70°C |                        |  |
| Weight                              | Approx. 90g                                       |                        |  |

# Laser Sensors



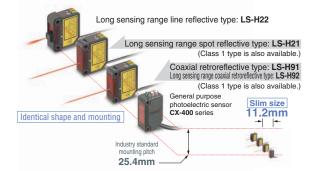
# LS

User-friendly, advanced high precision laser sensing!

## **Features**

# 4 types of identically sized sensor heads available

They are approximately the same size as general purpose photoelectric sensors, and the mounting method is identical.



# Coaxial reflective type with a long sensing range of 30m

The introduction of the **LS-H92** long sensing range coaxial reflective type sensor means that even longer sensing ranges are now possible.

## Spot size adjustment

The long sensing range spot reflective type and long sensing range line reflective type have a built-in spot-size adjuster that enables spot size adjustment according to the object for optimal setting.



## Accurately senses the minutest variations

When sensing at close range or when the target objects are transparent or minute, adjust the sensor receiving sensitivity to one of 3 levels for the optimal setting. In addition, changing the receiving sensitivity will not affect the response time.

## Easy setting, dual display

Equipped with 2 large 4-digit digital displays. While checking the current light-receiving amount (red display), the optimal threshold value (green display) can be set easily.



## Wiring and space savings

The quick-connection cables enable reductions in wiring (connector type). The connections and man hours for the intermediate terminal block setup can be reduced and valuable space saved. Also, LS series amplifiers can be connected side-by-side with FX-300 series fiber sensors.



່ທ

# LASER SENSORS

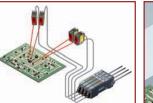
#### Interference prevention ഗ function

The automatic interference prevention function protects against interference among up to 4 sensors.

#### **Emission halt function**

#### **External teaching function**

Using the emission halt function, the laser beam can be stopped via external input, e.g. when a spot appears within the visual range of an image processor.





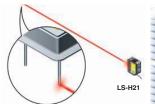
Teaching can be conveniently performed externally for laser sensors installed inside a device.



# **Typical Applications**

IC pin check from remote position

Checking protrusion of glass substrate





# **Technical Specifications**

#### Sensor heads

|                       | Coaxial ret   | roreflective   | Diffuse I  | reflective   |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Туре                  |   | Long sensing<br>range type   | Long sensing<br>range spot<br>reflective                                     | Long sensing<br>range line<br>reflective                                     |  |
| Model no. (Note 1)    | LS-H91(F)<br>(-A)(Note 2)   | LS-H92(F)  | LS-H21(F)<br>(-A)(Note 2)  | LS-H22(F)<br>(Note 3)  |  |
| Sensing range         | 0.1 to 7m (U-LG)<br>0.1 to 5m (STD)<br>0.1 to 3m<br>(FAST/H-SP)   | 0.2 to 30m (U-LG)<br>0.2 to 20m (STD)<br>0.2 to 10m<br>(FAST/H-SP) | 30 to 1000mm<br>(U-LG)<br>30 to 500mm<br>(STD)<br>30 to 300mm<br>(FAST/H-SP) | 30 to 1000mm<br>(U-LG)<br>30 to 500mm<br>(STD)<br>30 to 300mm<br>(FAST/H-SP) |  |
| Ambient temperature   |   | -10 to   | +55°C  |  |  |
| Emitting element      | Red semiconductor laser, Class 2 (LS-HM: IEC/JIS/GB, L5<br>HMF: FDA/IEC/JIS) [LS-H91(F)-A, LS-H21(F)-A: Class 1]<br>[Max. output: 3mW or less (LS-H91(F)-A, LS-H21(F)-A: 1 m<br>less), Peak emission wavelength: 655nm] |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions<br>(W×H×D) |   | 11.2×31  | I×25mm   |  |  |

Notes: LS-H
 conforms to IEC/JIS/GB standards.
 LS-H
 F conforms to FDA/IEC/JIS standards.

2) LS-H91(F)-A, LS-H21(F)-A: Class 1 type.

LS-H22(F) is the set model no. for LS-H21(F) long sensing range spot reflective type sensor head combined with the LS-MR1 lens attachment for line reflective.
 LS-H21(F) appears on the sensor itself.

#### Amplifiers

| Туре                                |               | Connector (Note)  | Cable  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| NPN<br>output                       |               | LS-401  | LS-401-C2  |  |  |  |  |
| Model no.                           | PNP<br>output | LS-401P   | LS-401P-C2   |  |  |  |  |
| Supply vol                          | tage          | 12 to 24V   | DC ±10%  |  |  |  |  |
| Output<br>(Output 1, 0              | Output 2)     |   | open-collector transistor<br>open-collector transistor |  |  |  |  |
| Output ope                          | eration       | Selectable either Light-ON  | or Dark-ON, with jog switch                            |  |  |  |  |
| Response                            | time          | 80µs or less (H-SP), 150µs or les<br>4ms or less (U-LG), selectable w   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |               | Normal mode: 2-level teaching/limit teaching/full auto teach-<br>ing/manual adjustment                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sensitivity                         | setting       | Window comparator mode: teaching (1-level, 2-level, 3-level)/manual adjustment  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |               | Hysteresis mode: teaching (1-level, 2-level, 3-level)/manual<br>adjustment  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |               | Differential mode: 5-level settings   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Digital disp                        | olay          | 4 digit (green) + 4 digit (red) LED display   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automatic<br>ence preve<br>function |               | Incorporated [up to four sets of sensor heads can be mounted<br>close together (however, disabled when in H-SP mode)] |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |               | -10 to +55°C  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient te                          | mperature     | (if 4 to 7 units are mounted c  | lose together: -10 to +50°C                            |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |               | if 8 to 16 units are mounted close together: -10 to +45°C)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimension<br>(W×H×D)                | S             | 10×30×75mm  |  |  |  |  |  |

The cable for amplifier connection is not supplied as an accessory with the con-Notes: nector type amplifier. Make sure to use the optional quick-connection cable listed below.

Main cable (4-core): CN-74-C1 (cable length 1m), CN-74-C2 (cable length 2m) CN-74-C5 (cable length 5m)

Sub cable (2-core): CN-72-C1 (cable length 1m), CN-72-C2 (cable length 2m) CN-72-C5 (cable length 5m)

CF-12-05 (Hoten Sensing Tange) LS-H91(F)-A 0.1 to 5m (U-LG), 0.1 to 3m (STD), 0.1 to 1m (FAST/H-SP) LS-H21(F)(-A) 30 to 500mm (U-LG), 30 to 250mm (STD), 30 to 150mm (FAST/H-SP)

48

# Mark Sensors



# **LX-100**

# LX-100

## Introducing the 3-LED mark sensor

# **Features**

### Equipped with 3 LEDs: red, green and blue

To detect any marking, this sensor is equipped with red, green and blue LED light emitting elements all in one. In addition, it uses a coaxial reflective optics system and realizes high precision sensing when used with a 1/4000 resolution 12-bit A/D converter.

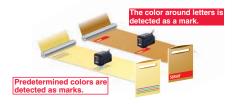


#### 2 selectable sensing modes for any application

Mark mode: This sensing mode automatically selects a single color from the 3 R-G-B LEDs to realize an ultra quick 45µs response time. The auto-

matic optimal LED selection function automatically selects the LED that is most suitable for the sensing. This function is perfect for ultra quick sensing.

**Color mode:** All 3 R-G-B LEDs light up and high precision mark color discrimination occurs using the R-G-B reflective light ratio. This function enables effective detection of films with patterns around the areas of the mark.



# Even beginners can quickly master MODE NAVI operation

The sensor's basic operations are represented by 6 indicator lamps (MODE NAVI). The user can check what mode the sensor is presently in with a quick glance rendering operation simple.

#### Sensing status digitally controllable

The sensing status, displayed numerically, can be verified at a glance. Also, the sensor settings for each type of packing film can be digitally indicated.

#### Direct codes enable settings verification at a glance

The settings for the **LX-100** series sensors are displayed using a 4-digit direct code. Direct codes enable easy settings verification and maintenance by phone.

#### Super simple teaching

Teaching (setting the threshold value) is simple, even in 'Mark Mode' or 'Color Mode'. In addition, because teaching via an operation panel or other external input device is also possible, models can be easily interchanged.

#### Compact design for significant space savings

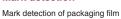
High precision sensing and multiple functions are provided in a compact 57×24×35mm (W×D×H) body. Cable and plugin connector types are available depending on the equipment used. These sensors can be easily integrated into already existing systems.

# MARK SENSORS

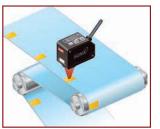


# Typical Applic Tube positioning Detects printed marks to align tubes **Typical Applications**

#### Mark detection







# **Technical Specifications**

| Туре                 |               | Cable  | Plug-in connector |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Model no             | NPN<br>output | LX-101   | LX-101-Z (Note)   |  |  |  |
| Model. IIO.          | PNP<br>output | LX-101-P   | LX-101-P-Z (Note) |  |  |  |
| Sensing ra           | nge           | 10 ±   | 3mm               |  |  |  |
| Supply vol           | tage          | 12 to 24V  | DC ±10%           |  |  |  |
| Output               |               | NPN output type: NPN open-collector transistor<br>PNP output type: PNP open-collector transistor                             |                   |  |  |  |
| Output               | operation     | Mark mode: Light-ON/Dark-ON (auto-setting on teaching)<br>Color mode: Consistent-ON/Inconsistent-ON (Setting on<br>teaching) |                   |  |  |  |
| Response             | time          | Mark mode: 45µs or less; color mode: 150µs or less   |                   |  |  |  |
| Sensitivity          | setting       | Mark mode: 2-level teaching/full-auto teaching;<br>Color mode: 1-level teaching  |                   |  |  |  |
| Protection           |               | IP67 (IEC)   |                   |  |  |  |
| Ambient te           | mperature     | -10 to +55°C   |                   |  |  |  |
| Emitting el          | ement         | Combined Red/Green/Blue LEDs<br>(Peak emission wave length: 640nm/525nm/470nm)   |                   |  |  |  |
| Dimension<br>(W×H×D) | S             | 71.5×24×35mm   |                   |  |  |  |

Note: Mounting cable is not supplied with the plug-in connector type. Please order separately.

# **Options**

## Cables

| UZZ81220    | UZZ81221 | UZZ81250    | UZZ81251 |
|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| 2m straight | 2m elbow | 5m straight | 5m elbow |
|             |          |             |          |



# **CX-400**

A full lineup of world standard photoelectric sensors

# **Features**

#### Great lineup of 116 models

The **CX-400** series has a high level of basic functionality and excellent cost performance. Moreover, a wide number of variations means that there is sure to be a sensor that fits your needs.

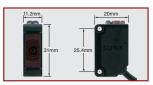
| Туре  | Sensing range |
|---|---------------|
| CX-412 Thru-beam (long sensing range)               | <u></u>       |
| CX-411 Thru-beam                                    | 5 10m         |
| CX-493 Retroreflective (long sensing range)         | 5m            |
| CX-491 Retroreflective (with polarizing filters)    | 3m            |
| CX-482 Retroreflective (transparent object sensing) | 0.1 to 2m     |
| CX-481 Retroreflective (transparent object sensing) | 50 to 500mm   |
| CX-422 Diffuse reflective (800mm type)              | 800mm         |
| CX-421□ Diffuse reflective (300mm type)             | 300mm         |
| CX-424 Diffuse reflective (100mm type)              | 100mm         |
| CX-423 Diffuse reflective (narrow-view)             | 70 to 200mm   |
| CX-442 Adjustable range reflective                  | 20 to 300mm   |
| CX-444□ Adjustable range reflective                 | 15 to 100mm   |
| CX-443 Adjustable range reflective                  | 2 to 50mm     |
| CX-441□ Adjustable range reflective (small spot)    | 2 to 50mm     |

| Output                              | NPN, PNP   |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Connecting method (Note 1)          | eq:cable type, M8 plug-in connector type, M12 pigtailed type |
| Cable length of cable type (Note 2) | 0.5m, 2m, 5m   |

Notes: 1) Only the cable type and M8 plug-in connector type are available for the adjustable range reflective type.
2) Only the 2m cable length type (standard) is available for the adjustable range reflective type.

#### **Compact size**

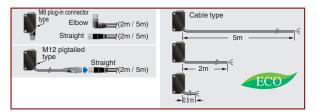
The sensors are compact in size at  $11.2 \times 31 \times 20$ mm (W×H×D). The mounting pitch is also at the world standard size of 25.4mm (1inch).



CX-400

### Less processing

M8 plug-in connector type and M12 pigtailed type are available. This contributes to less time spent setting up. In addition, cable types are available with cable lengths of 0.5m, 2m and 5m. This results in less waste.



### Less power consumed

The **CX-400** series sensors achieve a maximum of approx. 55% of the power consumption of conventional sensors. This contributes to preserving the environment.

#### Less resources used

Based on environmental considerations, simplified packaging is used in order to reduce waste.

In addition, the bag is made of polyethylene, which produces no toxic gases even when burned.

## ard size of 25.



### Strong against oil and coolant CX-41□/42□/49□

**Strong against oil and coolant liquids** The lens material for the thru-beam type, retroreflective type (excluding the CX-48 $\square$ ) and the diffuse reflective type is made of a strong acrylic that resists the harmful effects of coolants. These sensors can be used with confidence even around metal processing machinery that disperses oil mists. The protection mechanism also conforms to IP67 (IEC).

## Strong against ethanol



A strong, ethanol-resistant polycarbonate is used for the front and display covers. Safe even for installing near food processing machinery that disperses ethanol-based detergents. The protection mechanism also conforms to IP67 (IEC).

#### Strong against interference

The interference prevention function allows two sensors to be mounted close together.

# **Typical Applications**

Detecting car on conveyor line

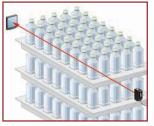
Detecting transparent bottles Detecting label



#### Thru-beam type CX-412□

#### Strong infrared beam

It realizes a 15m long-distance sensing range. Remarkable penetrating power enables applications such as package content detection.



Retroreflective type CX-493□

#### Strongest sensing range in its class

A long 5m sensing range is possible with the red LED type that is easy to align with the beam axis. Can be used for wide automatic door shutters.

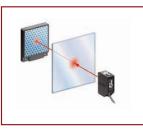


Diffuse reflective type CX-423□

#### Beam axis alignment made easy These sensors realize a high luminance red LED spot that provides bright visibility enabling the sensing position to be checked at a glance.

Because it has the small spot, approx. Ø2mm, even the minutest object can be accurately detected.





#### CX-441/443□

#### Can sense differences as small as 0.4mm, with hysteresis of 2% or less

An advanced optical system provides sensing performance that is approx. 2.5 times more precise than conventional models. Even ultra small differences of 0.4mm can be detected accurately.

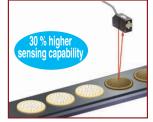




#### Not affected by color

Both black and white objects can be sensed at almost the same distances. No adjuster control is needed, even when products of different colors are moving along the production line.

Sensing range difference is 1% or less between white non-glossy paper and nonglossy paper (gray) with lightness 5 at a setting distance of 50mm.



Background present Background not present BGS When object and background are close together. When object and background are separated

BGS/FGS functions make even the most challenging settings



When the object is glossy or uneven





possible!

CX-481□/482□

#### Introducing the transparent object sensing type sensor

Our unique optical system and transparent object sensing circuitry provide stable sensing of even thinner transparent objects than the conventional models

# **Technical Specifications**

| Tech   | nnica     | al Spe   | ecifica                               | ations                       | •                     |                      |                   |                   |                    |           |             |
|--|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|
|  |           | Thru   | beam                                  |                              | Retrore               | flective             |                   |                   | Diffuse r          | eflective |             |
| Туре   |           |  | Long sensing<br>range                 | With polari-<br>zing filters | Long sensing<br>range | For transpa          |                   |                   |                    |           | Narrow view |
| Madal as   | NPN       | CX-411   | CX-412                                | CX-491                       | CX-493                | CX-481               | CX-482            | CX-424            | CX-421             | CX-422    | CX-423      |
| Model. no.   | PNP       | CX-411-P   | CX-412-P                              | CX-491-P                     | CX-493-P              | CX-481-P             | CX-482-P          | CX-424-P          | CX-421-P           | CX-422-P  | CX-423-P    |
| Sensing range                                      |           | 10m  | 15m                                   | 3m                           | 5m                    | 50 to 500mm          | 0.1 to 2m         | 100mm             | 300mm              | 800mm     | 70 to 200mm |
| Supply vol   | tage      |  | 12 to 24VDC±10%                       |                              |                       |                      |                   |                   |                    |           |             |
| Output   |           |  |                                       | NPN output ty                | vpe: NPN open-co      | ollector transistor, | PNP output type   | e: PNP open-colle | ector transistor   |           |             |
| Output   | operation |  | Switchable either Light-ON or Dark-ON |                              |                       |                      |                   |                   |                    |           |             |
| Response   | time      | 1ms or less  |                                       |                              |                       |                      |                   |                   |                    |           |             |
| Automatic interfer-<br>ence prevention<br>function |           | Two units of<br>sensors can<br>be mount-<br>ed close to-<br>gether with<br>interference<br>prevention fil-<br>ters. (Sensing<br>range: 5m) | _                                     |                              |                       | Incorporated (two    | o units of sensor | s can be mounted  | d close together.) |           |             |
| Protection   |           | IP67 (IEC)   |                                       |                              |                       |                      |                   |                   |                    |           |             |
| Ambient te   | mperature |  |                                       |                              |                       | -25 to               | +55°C             |                   |                    |           |             |
| Emitting el<br>(modulated                          |           | Red LED  | Infrared LED                          | Red                          | LED                   |                      |                   | Infrared LED      |                    |           | Red LED     |

Note: 0.5m/5m cable length type (standard: 2m), M8 plug-in connector type, and M12 pigtailed type are available.

| Туре                               |               |   |  | A divetable very verificative |             |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                    |               | Small spot  |  | Adjustable range reflective   |             |  |  |  |  |
| Model.                             | NPN<br>output | CX-441  | CX-443   | CX-444                        | CX-442      |  |  |  |  |
| no.                                | PNP<br>output | CX-441-P  | СХ-443-Р   | СХ-444-Р                      | СХ-442-Р    |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable range<br>(Note 1)       |               | 20 to   | 50mm   | 20 to 100mm                   | 40 to 300mm |  |  |  |  |
| Sensing ra<br>white non-<br>paper) |               | 2 to 5  | 50mm   | 15 to 100mm                   | 20 to 300mm |  |  |  |  |
| Supply vo                          | Itage         |   | 12 to 24VDC ±10%                                       |                               |             |  |  |  |  |
| Output                             |               | NPN output type: NPN open-collector transistor,<br>PNP output type: PNP open-collector transistor |  |                               |             |  |  |  |  |
| Output                             | operation     |   | Switchable either Detect                               | ion-ON or Detection-OFF       |             |  |  |  |  |
| Response                           | time          |   | 1ms c  | or less                       |             |  |  |  |  |
| Sensing m                          | ode           |   | BGS/FGS functions                                      |                               |             |  |  |  |  |
| Sensing in                         | loue          |   | Switchable with wiring of sensing mode selection input |                               |             |  |  |  |  |
| Protection                         | 1             |   | IP67 (IEC)   |                               |             |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient te                         | -25 to+55°C   |   |  |                               |             |  |  |  |  |
| Emitting e                         | lement        |   | Red LED (  | modulated)                    |             |  |  |  |  |

Notes: 1) The adjustable range stands for the maximum sensing range which can be set with the distance adjuster. The sensor can detect an object at a distance of 2mm [CX-444(-P): 15mm, CX-442(-P): 20mn] or more.
 2) M8 plug-in connector type is also available.

| Ο |
|---|
| 0 |
| 4 |
| Ē |
| × |
| ΰ |

# Options

 Cables for M8

 UZZ80820
 UZZ80821
 UZZ80850
 UZZ80851

 2m straight
 2m elbow
 5m straight
 5m elbow

 Image: Colspan="3">Image: Colspan="3"

 2m straight
 2m elbow
 5m straight
 5m elbow

 Image: Colspan="3">Image: Colspan="3"

 Image: Colspan="3">Image: Colspan="3"

 Image: Colspan="3">Image: Colspan="3"

| Cables for M12 |          |             |          |
|----------------|----------|-------------|----------|
| UZZ81220       | UZZ81221 | UZZ81250    | UZZ81251 |
| 2m straight    | 2m elbow | 5m straight | 5m elbow |
|                |          |             |          |



# NX5

## Sensor world-wide usable

## **Multi-voltage**

24 to 240VAC and 12 to 240VDC, suitable for supply voltages all over the world.

### **High reliability**

The **NX5** has IP66 protection. Moderate dust or water splashes do not affect it.

The hermetically sealed output relay significantly increases its reliability.

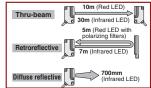


#### Interference prevention

Two sensors operate normally even when mounted close together (excluding the 30m thru-beam type sensor).

#### Long sensing range

Suitable for conveyor lines and parking lot applications.



# **Typical Applications**

#### **Multistoried parking**

Detects if the car is protruding from the elevator door.



#### Golf driving range

The sensor detects the presence of a golf ball. The sensor is multi-voltage type so no DC power supply is needed.



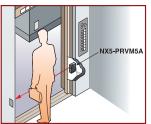
#### Arresting shutter closing

The long sensing range sensor with a visible red beam can be used to control the shutter operation at the gate of a factory.



#### Arresting door closing

The sensor detects a person or an object and prevents the door from closing as long as its beam is interrupted.



NX5

| L | 0  |
|---|----|
| > | Ś. |
| Z | Z  |

# **Technical Specifications**

|               | <u> </u>                   |                  |   | Thru-  | beam                              |                     | Retroreflective  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|--|
|               | Type<br>tem Model no.      |                  |   |  | Long sense                        | sing range          | With polar   | rizing filters         | Long sense        | sing range      | Diffuse reflective                           |                 |  |  |
| Iten          | n                          | Model no.        | NX5-M10RA   | NX5-M10RB  | NX5-M30A NX5-M30B                 |                     | NX5-PRVM5A NX5-PRVM5B  |                        | NX5-RM7A NX5-RM7B |                 | NX5-D700A                                    | NX5-D700B       |  |  |
| Sen           | ising range                |                  | 10  | )m   | 30                                | )m                  | 0.1 to 5 r   | m (Note 1)             | 0.1 to 7m         | n (Note 1)      | 700mm  | (Note 2)        |  |  |
| Sen           | ising object               |                  | Ø20   | mm or more op  | aque object (No                   | te 3)               | Ø50mm or more opaque,<br>translucent or specular object<br>(Note 1) Ø50mm or more opaque or<br>translucent object (Note 1) |                        |                   |                 | Opaque, translucent or<br>transparent object |                 |  |  |
| Hys           | teresis                    |                  |   |  |                                   |                     | _  |                        |                   |                 | 15% or less of operation distance            |                 |  |  |
|               | peatability rpendicular to | sensing axis)    |   |  |                                   |                     |  |                        | ı or less         |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Sup           | ply voltage                |                  |   |  |                                   | 24 to 2             |  | or 12 to 240V DO       | C ±10%            |                 |  |                 |  |  |
|               |                            |                  | Emitter: 1  | VA or less   | Emitter: 1                        | 5VA or less         | Ripple P-P   | 10% or less            |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Pov           | ver consumpti              | on               |   | 2 VA or less   |                                   | 2 VA or less        |  |                        | 2VA c             | or less         |  |                 |  |  |
|               |                            |                  | Relay contact 1   |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| <b>.</b> .    |                            |                  | Switching cap   |  | 1A (resistive loa                 |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Out           | put                        |                  | Electrical life:  |  | 2A (resistive load                |                     | owitabing fragua   | ency 3600 operat       | iono/hour)        |                 |  |                 |  |  |
|               |                            |                  | Mechanical life   |  |                                   |                     |  | uency 36,000 operation |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
|               | Output opera               | ation            | Light-ON  | Dark-ON  | Light-ON                          | Dark-ON             | Light-ON   | Dark-ON                | Light-ON          | Dark-ON         | Light-ON                                     | Dark-ON         |  |  |
| Res           | ponse time                 |                  |   |  |                                   | 1                   | 10ms   | or less                |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Оре           | eration indicate           | or               |   |  |                                   | Red                 | LED (lights up w   | when the output i      | s ON)             |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Stal          | bility indicator           |                  |   |  | Green LE                          | D (lights up und    | der stable light n   | eceived conditio       | n or stable dark  | condition)      |  |                 |  |  |
|               |                            |                  |   | Green LED (lights up under stable light received condition or stable dark condition) Red LED |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Pov           | ver indicator              |                  |   | -  |                                   | en the power<br>DN) | _  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Sen           | sitivity adjust            | er               |   | sly variable<br>Ister  | _                                 |                     |  | isly variable<br>uster | _                 |                 | Continuously variable<br>adjuster            |                 |  |  |
|               | omatic interfe             | rence prevention | Use optional<br>prevention  | interference<br>on filters   | -                                 | _                   | Incorporated (two sensor units can be mounted cl   |                        |                   |                 |  | .)              |  |  |
|               | Pollution deg              | gree             | 3 (industrial environment)  |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
|               | Protection                 |                  | IP66 (IEC)  |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| nce           | Ambient tem                | perature         | -20 to +55°C (no dew condensation or icing allowed)(Note 4); storage: -30 to +70°C  |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| resistance    | Ambient hun                | nidity           | 35 to 85% RH; storage: 35 to 85% RH   |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| lree          | Ambient illur              | ninance          | Sunlight: 11,000 $\ell$ x at the light-receiving face; incandescent light: 3500 $\ell$ x at the light-receiving face  |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| enta          | EMC                        |                  | EN 50081-2, EN 50082-2, EN 61000-6-2  |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Environmental | Voltage with               | standability     | 1500VAC for one min. between power supply and output terminals; 1000VAC for one min. between relay contact terminals  |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| invin         | Insulation re              | -                | $20M\Omega$ , or more, with 500V DC megger between power supply and output terminals, notov AC for one minit, between relay contact terminals                       |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| ш             | Vibration res              |                  |   |  |                                   |                     |  | in X, Y and Z dire     |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
|               | Shock resist               |                  |   |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
| Emi           | itting element             |                  | S00m/s² (50G approx.) in X, Y and Z directions for three times each           Red LED (modulated)         Infrared LED (modulated)         Infrared LED (modulated) |  |                                   |                     |  |                        |                   |                 |  |                 |  |  |
|               | erial                      | (mounateu)       | Enclosure: Polycarbonate; lens: polycarbonate; cover: polycarbonate; front cover (retroreflective type sensor only)   |  |                                   |                     |  |                        | ,                 |                 |  |                 |  |  |
|               |                            |                  |   | Linciosure: PC   | -                                 |                     |  |                        |                   |                 | n only). acryllc                             |                 |  |  |
| Cab           |                            |                  |   |  |                                   |                     |  | hitter: 2-core) cat    | -                 | -               |  |                 |  |  |
| Cab           | ole extension              |                  | Emittor: 100a a   |  |                                   |                     | with 0.3mm <sup>2</sup> , or   | more, cable (thr       | u-beam type: be   | oth emitter and | receiver)                                    |                 |  |  |
| Wei           | ight                       |                  | Emitter: 100g a<br>Receiver: 140g   |  | Emitter: 125g a<br>Receiver: 140c |                     |  |                        | 140g a            | approx.         |  |                 |  |  |
|               |                            |                  |   |  |                                   |                     | RF-230 (reflect  | tor): 1 pc.            | DE 000 (4)        | anton). 1 ma    | Adjusting                                    |                 |  |  |
| ACC           | essory                     |                  | Adjusting scre  | ewdriver: 1 pc   |                                   |                     | Adjusting scre   | wdriver: 1 pc.         | RF-230 (ref       | ector): 1 pc.   | Adjusting scr                                | ewdriver: 1 pc. |  |  |

5m (NX5-RM7 : 7m) Reflector cannot be placed in this range 0.1m Setting range 0.1m Setting range of the sensor



Notes: 1) The sensing range and the sensing object of the retroreflective type sensor is specified for the RF-230 reflector. Further, the sensing range is the possible setting range for the reflector. The sensor can detect an object less than 0.1m away.
2) The sensing range of the diffuse reflective type sensor is specified for white non-glossy paper (200×200m) as the object.
3) If slit masks (optional) are fitted, an object as small as 3×6mm can be detected.
4) In the event that the sensor is to be used at an ambient temperature of -15°C, or less, please contact our office.





Simple mounting with M18 thread

# **Features**

#### M18 thread

This sensor has an M18 thread on the enclosure, which is convenient for mounting.

#### Easy to replace

A pigtailed type sensor with M12 connector (CY-D-J) is easy to replace.

### Wide product range

#### Supply voltage

- 1 AC supply type (24 to 240 V AC)
- ② DC supply type (10 to 30 V DC)

#### Output

- ① NPN open-collector transistor
- ② PNP open-collector transistor
- ③ AC non-contact (thyristor) output

#### Connection

- ① Cable type
- ② Pigtailed type

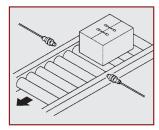
A total of 32 models are available.

### **Environmentally robust**

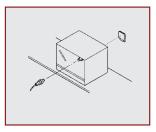
Both the sensor and connector have an IP67 degree of protection. In addition, it is resistant to vibration since it is filled with resin.



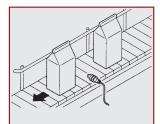
# **Typical Applications**



Object detection



Position detection



Object detection

2

# **Technical Specifications**

## AC supply type

| Light ON                                    | CY-11A (-J)                                       | CY-17A (-J)       | CY-19A (-J)                                 | CY-12A (-J)                |  |
|---|---|-------------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| Dark ON                                     | CY-11B (-J)                                       | CY-17B (-J)       | CY-19B (-J)                                 | CY-12B (-J)                |  |
| Sensor type                                 | Thru-beam   | Retroreflective   | Retroreflective with<br>polarization filter | Diffuse                    |  |
| Rated sensing distance                      | 12m   | 3m                | 1.5m  | 0.12m                      |  |
| Standard detectable                         |   | Metal, matt black |   | White drawing paper        |  |
| object                                      | Ø >/= 8mm   | Ø >/=             | 50mm  | 5 x 5cm                    |  |
| Detectable target                           | Opaque  | Opaque, sen       | nitransparent                               | Opaque, transparent        |  |
| Hysteresis                                  |   |                   |   | < 15% of measurement range |  |
| Response time                               | Max. 20ms   |                   |   |                            |  |
| Output thyristor                            |   | Min. 5mA, r       | nax. 200mA                                  |                            |  |
| Emitting diode                              | Infrare   | d LED             | Red LED                                     | Infrared LED               |  |
| Rated current consump-<br>tion without load | Transmitter: max.<br>1.5VA<br>Receiver: max. 2.5V |                   | Max. 2.7VA                                  | -<br>-                     |  |
| Housing material                            |   | Pla               | stic  |                            |  |
| Protection                                  |   | IP                | 67  |                            |  |
| Physical size (ØxL)                         |   | M18 x 71mm        |   |                            |  |
| Connection method                           | Cable 2m or M12 connector (-J)                    |                   |   |                            |  |
| Operating voltage                           | 24 - 240VAC (±10%)                                |                   |   |                            |  |
| Usable ambient temp.                        | -25°C to +55°C                                    |                   |   |                            |  |
| Weight (approx.)                            | 190g  |                   | 100g  |                            |  |

# **Technical Specifications**

## DC supply type

| NPN output                                  | CY-21 (-J)                                       | CY-27 (-J)      | CY-29 (-J)                                  | CY-22 (-J)                    |
|---|--|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|
| PNP output                                  | CY-21-PN (-J)                                    | CY-27-PN (-J)   | CY-29-PN (-J)                               | CY-22-PN (-J)                 |
| Sensor type                                 | Thru-beam  | Retroreflective | Retroreflective with<br>polarization filter | Diffuse                       |
| Rated sensing distance                      | 12m  | 3m              | 1.5m  | 12cm                          |
| Standard detectable                         | Metal, matt black                                |                 |   | White drawing paper           |
| object                                      | Ø >/= 8mm  | Ø >/=           | 50mm  | 5 x 5cm                       |
| Detectable target                           | Opaque   | Opaque, sen     | nitransparent                               | Opaque, transparent           |
| Hysteresis                                  |  |                 |   | < 15% of measurement<br>range |
| Response time                               | Max. 2ms   |                 |   |                               |
| Output transistor                           | Max. 100mA                                       |                 |   |                               |
| Emitting diode                              | Infrare  | d LED           | Red LED                                     | Infrared LED                  |
| Rated current consump-<br>tion without load | Transmitter: max.<br>20mA<br>Receiver: max. 25mA |                 | Max. 25mA                                   |                               |
| Housing material                            |  | Pla             | stic  |                               |
| Protection                                  |  | IP              | 67  |                               |
| Physical size (ØxL)                         |  | M18 x           | 56mm  |                               |
| Connection method                           | Cable 2m or connector (-J)                       |                 |   |                               |
| Operating voltage                           | 10 - 30VDC (±10%)                                |                 |   |                               |
| Usable ambient temp.                        | -25°C to +55°C                                   |                 |   |                               |
| Weight (approx.)                            | 190g   |                 | 100g  |                               |



# **M18**

Photoelectric sensor basic line

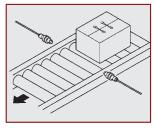
# **Features**

- Basic models available with axial or radial optics
- Versions with NPN or PNP output, cable or M12 connector
- Standard 3-wire connection configuration
- Selectable dark or light ouptut
- Plastic or metal housing

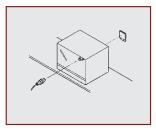
# **Technical Specifications**

| Plastic PNP                      | M18-T120P-PN(-J)                             | M18-R020P-PN(-J)                                  | M18-P015P-PN(-J)                                   | M18-D003P-PN(-J)                                 |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Plastic NPN                      | M18-T120P(-J)                                | M18-R020P(-J)                                     | M18-P015P(-J)                                      | M18-D003P(-J)                                    |  |
| Metal PNP                        | M18-T120M-PN(-J)                             | M18-R020M-PN(-J)                                  | M18-P015M-PN(-J)                                   | M18-D003M-PN(-J)                                 |  |
| Metal NPN                        | M18-T120M(-J)                                | M18-R020M(-J)                                     | M18-P015M(-J)                                      | M18-D003M(-J)                                    |  |
| Sensor type                      | Through-beam                                 | Retroreflective                                   | Retroreflective with<br>polarizing filter          | Reflective                                       |  |
| Rated sensing distance           | 12m  | 2m  | 1.5m   | 30cm   |  |
| Standard detectable<br>object    | Metal, black matt finish                     |   |  |  |  |
| Detectable target                | Ø5mm or more,<br>opaque object               | Ø35mm or more,<br>opaque or<br>transparent object | Ø7.5mm or more,<br>opaque or<br>transparent object | Ø5mm or more,<br>opaque or<br>transparent object |  |
| Hysteresis                       | -  | -   | -  | ≤ 15% of the mea-<br>surement range              |  |
| Response time                    | Max. 2ms                                     |   | Max. 1ms   |  |  |
| Output transistor                |  | Max.  | 100mA  |  |  |
| Emitting diode                   | Infrare                                      | d LED   | Red LED  | Infrared LED                                     |  |
| Current consumption without load | Emitter: max. 20mA<br>Receiver: max.<br>25mA |   | Max. 30mA  |  |  |
| Housing material                 |  | Plastic/nickel                                    | -plated brass                                      |  |  |
| Protection                       |  | IP  | 67   |  |  |
| Physical size (Ø x L)            | M18×57mm                                     |   |  |  |  |
| Connection method                | Cable 2m; plug connection (J)                |   |  |  |  |
| Operating voltage                | 10 to 30VDC (±10%)                           |   |  |  |  |
| Usable ambient temperature       |  | -25°C to +55°C                                    |  |  |  |
| Weight                           | Max. 210g                                    |   | Max. 110g  |  |  |

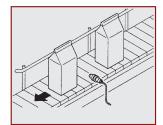
# **Typical Applications**



Object detection



Position detection



Object detection

M18



# **EX-10**

The smallest: 3.5mm thick

# **Features**

### Freely mountable fingertip size

Freely mountable  $10 \times 14.5 \times 3.5$ mm (W×H×D) size (thrubeam, front sensing type). Moreover, easy alignment is possible with the visible red LED beam source.

Long sensing range 1m: EX-19



# **Typical Applications**

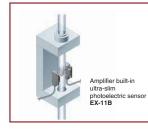
Detecting the float for a flow meter

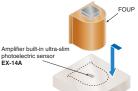
Seating confirmation of FOUP

Detecting end of screw supply

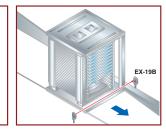
EX-11EB

Sensing PCB rack









# **Technical Specifications**

| Туре                |                 | Thru-beam Convergent reflective       |             |                 |                      |             |                               |             |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Model. no.          | EX-11A(-PN)     | EX-11B(-PN)                           | EX-13A(-PN) | EX-13B(-PN)     | EX-19A(-PN)          | EX-19B(-PN) | EX-14A(-PN)                   | EX-14B(-PN) |
| Sensing range       | 150             | mm                                    | 500         | mm              | 1                    | m           | 2 to 25mm (conv. point: 10mm) |             |
| Min. sensing object | Ø1mm opa        | Ø1mm opaque object Ø2mm opaque object |             |                 |                      |             | copper wire<br>ance: 10mm)    |             |
| Supply voltage      | 12 to 24VDC±10% |                                       |             |                 |                      |             |                               |             |
| Output              |                 |                                       |             | PNP / NPN open- | collector transistor |             |                               |             |
| Output operation    | Light-ON        | Dark-ON                               | Light-ON    | Dark-ON         | Light-ON             | Dark-ON     | Light-ON                      | Dark-ON     |
| Response time       |                 | 0.5ms or less                         |             |                 |                      |             |                               |             |
| Protection          | IP67 (IEC)      |                                       |             |                 |                      |             |                               |             |
| Ambient temperature | -25 to +55°C    |                                       |             |                 |                      |             |                               |             |
| Dimensions (W×H×D)  |                 |                                       | 10×14.5     | ×3.5mm          |                      |             | 13×14.5                       | i×3.5mm     |

# Options

## Slit mask available for EX-13 / 19





OS-EX10-12 OS-EX10-15

OS-EX10E-12

EX-10





# **EX-20**

Miniature-sized and still mountable with M3 screws

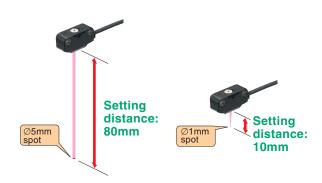
# **Features**

#### Long sensing range

The EX-20 series achieves long distance sensing [thru-beam type: 2m, retroreflective type: 200mm (when using the attached reflector), diffuse reflective type: 160mm], despite its miniature size. Hence, it is usable even on a wide conveyor.

### Clear beam spot using red LED dot light source

The emission area of a dot light source is smaller than that of a conventional LED flat light source, and it is possible to design a high power, narrow beam. Since a red LED dot light source is used, the red beam spot is clearly visible even at a long distance so that alignment and confirmation of sensing position is easy.



# **Typical Applications**

#### Checking protrusion of wafer Detecting tape feeder cas-

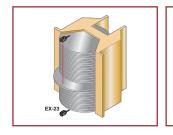
The ultra compact photoelectric sensor EX-23 has a sufficiently long sensing range of 2m. Further, its visible red LED beam makes beam alignment very easy.

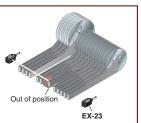
# sette out of position

Ultra compact in size with an ample sensing range of 2m, ideal for monitoring tape feeder cassettes that are out of position.

## Detecting fill-up of parts in feeder

The sensor setting can be finely adjusted since a universal sensor mounting bracket, with which the height and the angle of the sensor can be freely adjusted, is available.







# **Technical Specifications**

|             |           | Thru-beam                    |                            | Retroreflective Diffuse refle                    | Diffuse reflective                           | Convergent re                    |                                  | Narrow-view<br>reflective                   |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Туре        |           |                              | Retroreflective            | Hetroreflective Diffuse reflective               |  | Small spot beam                  | Long distance spot<br>beam       |   |
|             |           | Front sensing                | Side sensing               | Side sensing                                     | Side sensing                                 | Front sensing                    | Side sensing                     | Side sensing                                |
| Model.      | Light-ON  | EX-21A(-PN)                  | EX-23(-PN)                 | EX-29A(-PN)                                      | EX-22A(-PN)                                  | EX-24A(-PN)                      | EX-26A(-PN)                      | EX-28A(-PN)                                 |
| no.         | Dark-ON   | EX-21B(-PN)                  |                            | EX-29B(-PN)                                      | EX-22B(-PN)                                  | EX-24B(-PN)                      | EX-26B(-PN)                      | EX-28B(-PN)                                 |
| Sensing rai | nge       | 1m                           | 2m                         | 30 to 200mm                                      | 5 to 160mm                                   | 2 to 25mm<br>(Conv. point: 10mm) | 6 to 14mm<br>(Conv. point: 10mm) | 45 to 115mm                                 |
| Sensing ob  | iject     | Min. Ø2.6mm opaque<br>object | Min. Ø3mm opaque<br>object | Ø15mm or more<br>opaque or translucent<br>object | Opaque, translucent<br>or transparent object |                                  |                                  | Opaque,translucent or<br>transparent object |
| Supply volt | age       |                              |                            |  | 12 to 24V DC $\pm 10\%$                      |                                  |                                  |   |
| Output      |           |                              | NPN output                 | type: NPN open-collect                           | or transistor; PNP outpu                     | t type: PNP open-collect         | or transistor                    |   |
| Response t  | time      | 0.5ms or less                |                            |  |  |                                  |                                  |   |
| Protection  |           | IP67 (IEC)                   |                            |  |  |                                  |                                  |   |
| Ambient ter | mperature | -25 to +55°C                 |                            |  |  |                                  |                                  |   |
| Dimensions  | s (W×H×D) |                              |                            | 8.2×22×  | 12.3mm                                       |                                  |                                  | 10×14.5×3.5mm<br>(sensor head)              |

**EX-20** 



# **EX-30**

## A new alternative to fiber sensors

## **Features**

# Can be installed in the same way as standard fibers

The **EX-30** series can be screw-mounted (M4 for thru-beam type, M6 for reflective type) in the same way as standard fiber sensors. This means that they can be inserted into production lines in exactly the same way as conventional fiber sensors.

# New design solves all weak points of fiber sensors

The **EX-30** series solves all of the difficulties associated with fiber sensors, such as 'Difficulty finding a suitable place for the amplifier', 'Fragility of the fiber', 'Extra space needed because of difficulty in bending the fiber', 'The nuisance of having to use a protective tube to prevent fiber breakage'.

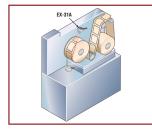
#### 800mm thru-beam type available

The sensing range is 1.5 times greater than previous models! It also has a sensitivity adjuster to enable compatibility with a wide range of applications.

# **Typical Applications**

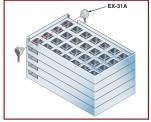
# Detecting quantity of labels in label magazine

Detects the remaining amount of labels by the thickness of the roll.



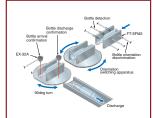
#### Detecting IC height

Detects whether ICs are accurately placed in IC trays.



#### **Resin bottle detection**

The **EX-32A** threaded photoelectric sensor confirms the arrival of bottles.



# **Technical Specifications**

| Туре          |                  |   | Thru-beam |  | Diffuse   | reflective |
|---------------|------------------|---|-----------|--|-----------|------------|
| del.<br>o.    | NPN output       | EX-31A  | EX-31B    | EX-33  | EX-32A    | EX-32B     |
| Model.<br>no. | PNP output       | EX-31A-PN   | EX-31B-PN | EX-33-PN   | EX-32A-PN | EX-32B-PN  |
| Sensi         | ing range        | 500mm 800mm   |           |  | 50        | mm         |
| Sensi         | ing object       | Min. Ø2mm or more opaque object Opaque, translucent or transparent object |           |  |           |            |
| Supp          | ly voltage       | 12 to 24V DC±10%  |           |  |           |            |
| Outpu         | ut               |   |           | utput type: NPN open-collector tra<br>utput type: PNP open-collector tra |           |            |
|               | Output operation | Light-ON  | Dark-ON   | Light-ON   | Dark-ON   |            |
| Resp          | onse time        | 0.5ms or less   |           |  |           |            |
| Prote         | ction            | IP67 (IEC)  |           |  |           |            |
| Ambi          | ent temperature  |   |           | -25 to +55°C   |           |            |

Note: 5m cable length type (standard: 2m) is also available [excluding EX-33(-PN)].

EX-30







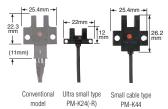
Enables equipment miniaturization and quick construction

# **Features**

### **Extremely compact**

Ultra small type **PM-24(-B)** achieve

**PM-24(-R)** achieves an extremely compact size and can contribute to the miniaturization of your equipment.



### Quick fitting hook-up connector

Easy to maintain hook-up connector type models are available. Since only crimping with exclusive pliers needs to be done, cumbersome soldering or insulation is not required.

Further, a connector attached cable (CN-14H-C1/C3) is also available.

## Equipped with two independent outputs

All models are equipped with two independent outputs—Light-ON and Dark-ON. Hence, one model suffices even if the output is to be used differently.

#### Flexible cable type

Flexible cable is used, which allows repeated bending. It is suitable for use in the moving part of a robot arm.

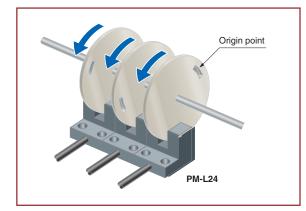
# Quick-connector connections with commercially-available connectors

The connector is built-in, allowing greater space savings. Commercially available general-purpose connectors can be used with some types for improved reliability.

# **Typical Applications**

#### Sensing rotating bodies

By incorporating a slit in the rotating body, the origin point can be sensed.



# **Technical Specifications**

| Туре        |               | Ultra small<br>type  |                  | Small type          |                         |  |
|-------------|---------------|--|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Type        |               | With cable   | With cable       | With con-<br>nector | Built-in con-<br>nector |  |
| Model       | NPN<br>output | PM-□24(-R)<br>(Note)   | PM-[]44          | PM54                | PM64                    |  |
| no.         | PNP<br>output | PM-24P   | PM44P            | PM54P               | PM64P                   |  |
| Sensing ra  | nge           |  | 5mm              | (fixed)             |                         |  |
| Min. sensir | ng object     | ject 0.821× 1.8mm opaque object  |                  |                     |                         |  |
| Repeatabil  | ity           | 0.03mm or less 0.01mm  |                  |                     | n or less               |  |
| Supply vol  | tage          |  | 5 to 24V [       | DC ±10%             |                         |  |
| Output      |               |  | output type: NPN |                     |                         |  |
| Output      | operation     | Incorporated with 2 outputs: Light-ON / Dark-ON  |                  |                     | ark-ON                  |  |
| Response    | time          | Under light incident condition: 20µs or less<br>Under light interrupted condition: 100µs or less<br>(Response frequency: 1kHz or more) |                  |                     | or less                 |  |
| Emitting el | ement         |  | Infrared LED (r  | non-modulated)      |                         |  |

 Note:
 PM-⊡24-R is flexible cable type.

 3m cable length type (standard: 1m) is also available (excluding flexible cable type and PNP output type).

| Example: | PM-K44     |
|----------|------------|
|          | K = K-Type |
|          | L = L-Type |
|          | F = F-Type |
|          | R = R-Type |

| R | = | R-Type |
|---|---|--------|
| U | = | U-Type |

# **Order Guide**

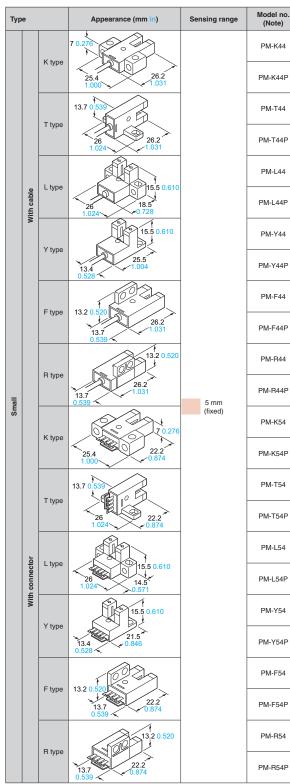
Determine the pallet position

| Туре            |        | Appearance (mm in)     | Sensing range   | Model no.<br>(Note) |
|-----------------|--------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                 |        |                        |                 | PM-K24              |
|                 | K type |                        |                 | PM-K24P             |
|                 |        | 0.866 0.472            |                 | PM-K24-R            |
|                 |        | Ń                      |                 | PM-L24              |
|                 | L type | 12 0.472               |                 | PM-L24P             |
|                 |        | 13.4<br>0.528<br>0.413 |                 | PM-L24-R            |
|                 |        |                        |                 | PM-F24              |
| Ultra-<br>small | F type | 10.5 0.413             | 5 mm<br>(fixed) | PM-F24P             |
|                 |        | 0.528                  |                 | PM-F24-R            |
|                 |        | 10.5 0.413             |                 | PM-R24              |
|                 | R type | De 13.4 0.12 0.472     |                 | PM-R24P             |
|                 |        |                        |                 | PM-R24-R            |
|                 |        |                        |                 | PM-U24              |
|                 | U type | 16 0.236               |                 | PM-U24P             |
|                 |        | 13.4<br>0.528          |                 | PM-U24-R            |

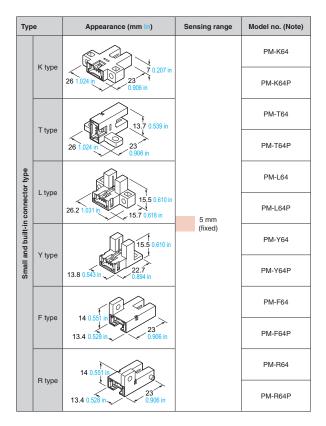
Note: The suffix "- $\mathbf{R}$ " indicates a flexible cable type.

PM





# **Order Guide**



# Options

| Designation                      | Model no. | Description   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|
| Connector                        | CN-14     | Connector for soldering   |  |  |
|                                  | CN-14H    | This connector can be hooked-up on<br>Wire diameter: ø0.7 to ø1.2 mm ø0.02  | 0.08 to 0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> cable simply in one grip.<br>28 to ø0.047 in |  |
| Hook-up<br>connector<br>CN-14H-2 |           | Suitable for UL standard cable.<br>This connector can be hooked-up on 0.18 to 0.22 mm <sup>2</sup> cable simply in one grip.<br>Wire diameter: ø1.2 to ø1.52 mm ø0.047 to ø0.060 in |  |  |
| Connector                        | CN-14H-C1 | Length: 1 m 3.281 ft<br>Net weight: 20 g approx.  | For the connector type, with 0.18 mm <sup>2</sup>                        |  |
| attached cable                   | CN-14H-C3 | Length: 3 m 9.843 ft<br>Net weight: 65 g approx.  | 4-core cabtyre cable<br>Cable diameter: ø3.8 mm ø0.150 in                |  |
| Hook-up pliers                   | CN-HP     | These are exclusive pliers for hook-up connectors CN-14H and CN-14H-2   |  |  |

## Connector

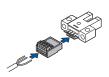
■ CN-14



## Hook-up connector

CN-14H

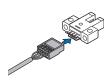
■ CN-14H-2



## **Connector attached cable**

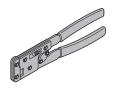
CN-14H-C1

CN-14H-C3



# Hook-up pliers

∎ CN-H







# **PM2**

Convergent reflection sensing ensures stable detection

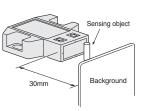
# **Features**

# Stable detection by convergent reflective mode

Stable detection characteristics are obtained since it is a convergent reflective type and senses a limited area.

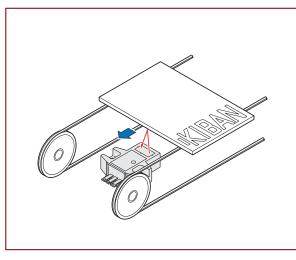
## Not affected by background

Even a specular background does not affect the sensing performance if the sensor is located 30mm away from it (when directly opposite).



## Sensing printed circuit boards

Minute object detectable.



## Dark object detectable

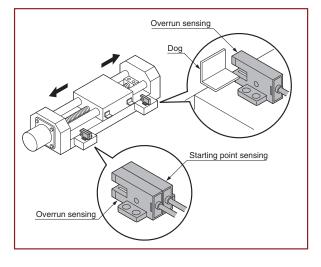
Since the sensor is very sensitive, it can detect even a dark object of low reflectivity.

### Minute object detectable

A  $\emptyset$ 0.05mm copper wire can be detected at a distance of 5mm.

# Sensing the starting point and overrun of a moving body

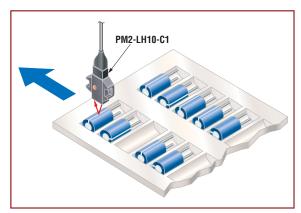
Starting point and overrun is sensed using the dog on the base.



# **Typical Applications**

#### Detecting capacitors in tray

The convergent reflective type sensor reliably detects capacitors in a tray without being affected by their color, characters, marks, or glossiness.



# **Options**

| Designation        | Model no. | Description                                      |
|--------------------|-----------|--|
| Connector          | CN-14     | Connector for soldering                          |
| Connector attached | CN-14H-C1 | 0.2mm <sup>2</sup> 3-core cabtyre cable, 1m long |
| cable              | CN-14H-C3 | 0.2mm <sup>2</sup> 3-core cabtyre cable, 3m long |

#### Connector CN-14

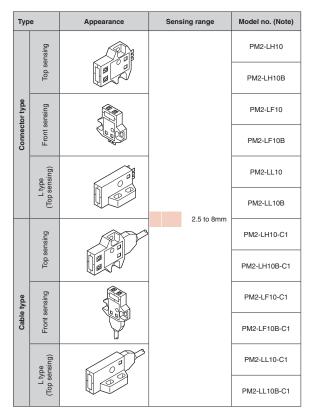


#### Connector attached cable

CN-14H-C1



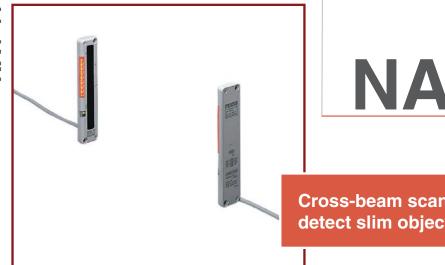
# Order Guide



# **Technical Specifications**

| Туре  |          | Connector   |               |                         | Cable        |               |                         |
|---|----------|---|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|
|   |          | Top sensing   | Front sensing | L type<br>(Top sensing) | Top sensing  | Front sensing | L type<br>(Top sensing) |
| Model<br>no.  | Light-ON | PM2-LH10  | PM2-LF10      | PM2-LL10                | PM2-LH10-C1  | PM2-LF10-C1   | PM2-LL10-C1             |
|   | Dark-ON  | PM2-LH10B   | PM2-LF10B     | PM2-LL10B               | PM2-LH10B-C1 | PM2-LF10B-C1  | PM2-LL10B-C1            |
| Sensing range                                       |          | 2.5 to 8mm (conv. point: 5mm) with white non-glossy paper (15×15mm) |               |                         |              |               |                         |
| Min. sensing object                                 |          | Ø0.05mm copper wire (setting distance: 5mm)                         |               |                         |              |               |                         |
| Repeatability<br>(perpendicular to<br>sensing axis) |          | 0.08mm  |               |                         |              |               |                         |
| Supply voltage                                      |          | 5 to 24VDC±10%  |               |                         |              |               |                         |
| Output  |          | NPN open-collector transistor                                       |               |                         |              |               |                         |
| Response time                                       |          | 0.8ms or less   |               |                         |              |               |                         |
| Emitting element                                    |          | Infrared LED (modulated)  |               |                         |              |               |                         |

**NA1-11** 



# NA1-11

Cross-beam scanning system to detect slim objects

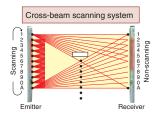
# **Features**

### Letter or business card detectable

Thin objects can be detected by using the cross-beam scanning system.

### Emitting and receiving element pitch: 10mm

A minimum sensing object size of Ø13.5mm is realized by using an emitting and receiving element pitch of 10mm.

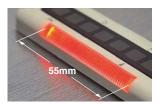


#### Wide area

Though very slim a wide sensing area of 1m length and 100mm width is realized. It is most suitable for object detection on a wide assembly line, or for detecting the dropping of, or incursion by, small objects whose travel path is uncertain.

## Clearly visible large indicator

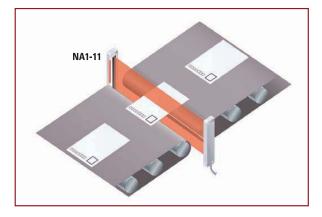
A clearly visible large indicator having a 55mm width is incorporated on both the emitter and the receiver.



# **Typical Applications**

#### **Detecting postcards**

NA1-11 can detect thin postcards due to its crossbeam scanning system.



## **Technical Specifications**

| Model no.                                 | NA1-11                        | NA1-11-PN                     |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Sensing height                            | 100                           | mm                            |
| Sensing range                             | 0.17 to 1r                    | n (Note 1)                    |
| Element pitch                             | 10                            | mm                            |
| Number of emitting/<br>receiving elements | 11 each on the emitter and    | d the receiver, respectively  |
| Sensing object                            | Ø13.5mm or more op            | paque object (Note 2)         |
| Supply voltage                            | 12 to 24V                     | DC ±10%                       |
| Output                                    | NPN open-collector transistor | PNP open-collector transistor |
| Ambient temperature                       | -10 to                        | +55°C                         |
| Dimensions                                | W30×H14                       | 0×D10mm                       |

Notes: 1) The sensing range is the possible setting distance between the emitter and the receiver. The sensor can detect an object less than 0.17m away.
2) Although this product can detect slim objects by using the cross-beam scanning system, the size of the slim object which can be stably detected differs with the setting distance. When this sensor is used to detect slim objects, make sure to confirm stable detection using the actual objects.

## PHOTOELECTRIC SENSORS



## NA1-PK5/ NA1-PK3

Ultra-slim body pick-to-light sensor

## **Features**

#### 10mm thick: half the thickness of conventional models

Space saving now possible; ultra-thin design does not obstruct picking operations.



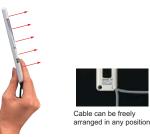
Selectable detection operation

channel or 2 or more beam channels.

greater will be detected.

Sensor units can now be set to different light emission frequencies in order to prevent mutual interference.

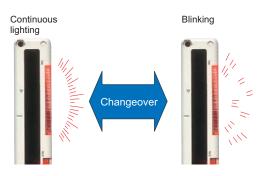
Two units can now be operated in a side-by-side configuration without interference for problem-free detection over wider areas.

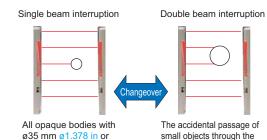




#### Lighting pattern selectable

The job indicator operation can be selected as either continuous lighting or blinking.





Sensor units can be set to detect the interruption of 1 beam

The accidental passage of small objects through the beam axis will not trigger detection, yet the operator's hands will always be accurately detected. This function is also useful when small objects regularly interrupt the beam axis.

## **Typical Applications**

**Cell production line** 

#### Assembly line





## **Technical Specifications**

|                         | NPN                             | output                          | PNP o                           | output                          |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                         | NA1-PK5                         | NA1-PK3                         | NA1-PK5-PN                      | NA1-PK3-PN                      |
| Sensor type             |                                 | Picking                         | sensor                          |                                 |
| Sensing height          | 100mm                           | 49.2mm                          | 100mm                           | 49.2mm                          |
| Sensing range           | 0.1 to 1.2m                     | 0.03 to 0.3m                    | 0.1 to 1.2m                     | 0.03 to 0.3m                    |
| Beam pitch              | 25mm                            | 24.6mm                          | 25mm                            | 24.6mm                          |
| Number of beam channels | 5 beam channels                 | 3 beam channels                 | 5 beam channels                 | 3 beam channels                 |
| Sensing object          | Ø35mm or more,<br>opaque object | Ø29mm or more,<br>opaque object | Ø35mm or more,<br>opaque object | Ø29mm or more,<br>opaque object |
| Supply voltage          |                                 | 12 to 24V                       | DC ±10%                         |                                 |
| Output                  |                                 | ector transistor,<br>00mA       | PNP open-colle<br>max.1         |                                 |
| Dimensions (W×H×D)      | 30x140x10                       | 24x70x8                         | 30x140x10                       | 24x70x8                         |

## TRIGONOMETRIC SENSORS





## **EQ-500**

Long range sensing capability up to 2.5m

### **Features**

#### 1m sensing range type EQ-502(T)/512(T)

#### Impervious to variations in color or angle

Due to its advanced optical system, the sensor is not affected by variations in the object's angle or gloss as compared to conventional sensors. Moreover, sensing can be performed at a somewhat constant distance even if the sensing object is black or white.



Note: Sensing range difference is 5% or less between white non-glossy paper and non-glossy paper (gray) with lightness 5 at a setting distance of 2m. [EQ-5M1(T)]

#### Not affected by background objects

Due to the 2-segment photodiode adjustable range system, the sensor does not detect objects outside the preset sensing field; it will not malfunction even if someone walks behind the sensing object, or machines or conveyors are in the background.

#### An easy-to-set adjuster with indicator

Equipped with a 2-turn adjuster with indicator, making it easy to set for short or long distances.

It can function with 24 to 240VAC and 12 to 240VDC. Therefore, almost any power supply anywhere in the world will work.



#### Multi-voltage type EQ-501(T)/502(T)

#### **Equipped with BGS/FGS function**

We have added a DC-voltage type with NPN and PNP transistor outputs, all in one sensor. Its BGS/FGS function controls any background effects for more stable sensing.

#### DC-voltage type EQ-511(T)/512(T)

#### **Convenient timer function models**

Types with an ON-delay/OFF-delay timer available. (EQ-5 $\Box$ T) OFF-delay, e.g. useful when the response of the connected device is slow, ON-delay, e.g. useful to detect objects that take a long time to move.

- Operation: ON-delay OFF-delay
- Timer period: 0.1 to 5sec. (individual setting possible)



#### Little affected by contamination on lens

Even if the lens surface gets somewhat dirty from dust particles, there is very little change in the operation field, rendering stable and consistent detection even for objects appearing close to the front surface of the unit.

#### **Convenient terminal block type**

Cabling is enabled by way of a terminal block that eliminates waste.



## **Technical Specifications**

|   |             | Multi-v  | oltage                 |  |                      | DC-vol   | tage                 |  |
|---|-------------|--|------------------------|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Туре  |             | With timer   |                        | With timer   |                      | With timer   |                      | With timer   |
| Model. no.  | EQ-501      | EQ-501T  | EQ-502                 | EQ-502T  | EQ-511               | EQ-511T  | EQ-512               | EQ-512T  |
| Adjustable range<br>Note)                         | 0.2 to      | 2.5m   | 0.2 to                 | 1.0m   | 0.2 to               | 2.5m   | 0.2 te               | o 1.0m   |
| Sensing range<br>(at maximum setting<br>distance) | 0.1 to      | 2.5m   | 0.1 to                 | 9 1.0m   | 0.1 to               | 2.5m   | 0.1 te               | o 1.0m   |
| Supply voltage                                    | 2           | 4 to 240VAC ±10% o   | or 12 to 24VDC ±109    | %  |                      | 12 to 24V D  | IC ±10%              |  |
| Dutput  |             | Relay co   | ntact 1a               |  | NPN open-colle       | ctor transistor and PN   | P open-collector tra | nsistor 2 outputs  |
| Output operation                                  |             |  | Swi                    | tchable either Detecti   | on-ON or Detection-0 | DFF  |                      |  |
| Response time                                     | 20ms or les | s (for EQ-50MT depe  | ndent on the setting t | imer period)   | 2ms or               | less (for EQ-51MT dep  | endent on the setti  | ng timer)  |
| Timer function                                    | -           | Incorporated with<br>variable (0.1 to<br>5sec.) ON-delay/<br>OFF-delay timer | _                      | Incorporated with<br>variable (0.1 to<br>5sec.) ON-delay/<br>OFF-delay timer | _                    | Incorporated with<br>variable (0.1 to<br>5sec.) ON-delay/<br>OFF-delay timer | -                    | Incorporated with<br>variable (0.1 to<br>5sec.) ON-de-<br>lay/OFF-delay<br>timer |
| Protection  |             | ·  |                        | IP67   | (IEC)                |  |                      |  |
| Ambient temperature                               |             |  |                        | -20 to   | +55°C                |  |                      |  |
| Emitting element<br>modulated)                    |             |  |                        | Infrared LED   | (modulated)          |  |                      |  |
| Dimensions<br>(W×H×D)                             |             |  |                        | 26×68  | ×68mm                |  |                      |  |

Note: The adjustable range stands for the maximum sensing rang which can be set with the distance adjuster. The sensor can also detect an object 0.1m, or more, away.

## TRIGONOMETRIC SENSORS





## **EQ-30**

Unaffected by color or material, 2m distance adjustable fixed-focus sensing

### **Features**

#### Not affected by object color or background

#### Long sensing range 2m

#### **Compact size**

The EQ-30 saves space, since a miniaturized housing of  $20 \times 68 \times 40$ mm (W×H×D) has been designed for the fixed-focus sensing sensor.

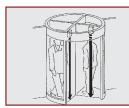
#### Two setting distances are possible: EQ-34W

With **EQ-34W**, two sensing distances, Far (Main) and Near (Sub), can be set. Hence, one sensor can suffice where previously two were required.

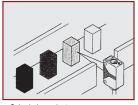
#### Plug-in connector type (excluding EQ-34W)

Plug-in connector type of the **EQ-30** series can be easily disconnected for replacement. Should a problem occur, anyone would be able to replace the sensor in a minute.

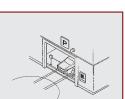
## **Typical Applications**



Long distance sensing



Color-independent presence sensing



Object detection

## **Technical Specifications**

| NPN output                                   | EQ-34 (J)                        | EQ-34W *                        |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| PNP output                                   | EQ-34PN (J)                      |                                 |
| Sensor type                                  | Diffuse                          | Diffuse/double output           |
| Rated sensing distance                       | 200                              | )cm                             |
| Sensing range                                | 10-200cm                         | Near: 10–200cm<br>Far: 20–200cm |
| Standard detectable<br>object                | White drawing p                  | paper 20×20cm                   |
| Detectable target                            | Transparent and                  | opaque material                 |
| Hysteresis                                   | ≤10% of m                        | easurement                      |
| Response time                                | Max.                             | 2ms                             |
| Outputs                                      | Transistor n                     | nax. 100mA                      |
| Emitting diode                               | Infrared Li                      | ED 880nm                        |
| Rated current<br>consumption without<br>load | NPN type: 50mA<br>PNP type: 55mA | 2 x NPN type: 90mA              |
| Housing material                             | Pla                              | stic                            |
| Protection                                   | IP                               | 67                              |
| Physical size<br>(H×W×D)                     | 68×20:                           | ×40mm                           |
| Connection method                            | 2m cable or M1                   | 2 connector (J)                 |
| Operating voltage                            | 10 to 30V E                      | DC (±10%)                       |
| Usable ambient temperature                   | -20°C t                          | ⊳ +55°C                         |
| Weight                                       | Approx                           | . 150g                          |

\* (Two outputs)

## Trigonometric Sensors



## MQ-W

Very accurate detection by triple beam triangulation sensing method in a compact package

## **Features**

#### Accurate detection

Regardless of color, material, or shape of objects area reflective type sensor can detect white or black objects at the same distance. In case of diffuse reflective types, which cannot always detect objects of various color with the same sensitivity setting, the MQ-W area reflective type sensor is a worthy substitute.

## No-miss operation regardless of backgrounds

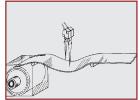
Area reflective type sensors do not detect objects beyond the set range.

#### Resistant to lens surface soiling

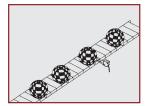
Area reflective type sensors detect the distance by the angle, not the intensity of received light. Even if the lens surface is soiled by dust or powdery material, there is little variation in sensing range.

Position detection

## **Typical Applications**







Color-independent detection



| NPN output                        | MQ-W3A(R)        | MQ-W2          | 20A(R)        | MQ-W70A           |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|
| PNP output                        | MQ-W3C(R)        | MQ-W2          | 20C(R)        | MQ-W70C           |
| Sensor type                       |                  | Diff           | use           |                   |
| Rated sensing<br>distance         | 3cm              | 200            | cm            | 70cm              |
| Sensing range                     | 2–4cm            | 4–20           | Cm            | 20–70cm           |
| Standard detectable               |                  | White drav     | ving paper    |                   |
| object                            | 1×1cm            | 2×2            | 2cm           | 7.5×7.5cm         |
| Detectable target                 | Trans            | sparent and    | opaque ma     | terial            |
| Hysteresis                        | ≤10% of measurem | ent range      | $\leq$ 20% of | measurement range |
| Detection frequency               |                  | 250            | Hz            |                   |
| Response time                     |                  | 2n             | าร            |                   |
| Output relay                      |                  | -              |               |                   |
| Output transistor                 | 1                | Max. 100mA     | , NPN/PN      | 2                 |
| Wavelength of emit-<br>ting diode | ,,               | : 660nm<br>)nm |               | 880nm             |
| Rated current con-<br>sumption    |                  | Max.           | 30mA          |                   |
| Housing material                  |                  | Zinc di        | e cast        |                   |
| Protection                        |                  | IP             | 67            |                   |
| Physical size<br>(H×W×L)          | 32×12.6          | ∂×32mm         |               | 52×18.6×52mm      |
| Connection method                 |                  | 2m c           | able          |                   |
| Operating voltage                 | 12               | to 24VDC (     | -20%/+25      | i%)               |
| Usable ambient temperature        |                  | -25°C to       | o +55°C       |                   |
| Weight                            | Approx           | k. 126g        |               | Approx. 235g      |

## SAFETY SENSORS

ST4



## ST4

Excellent basic functions at a reasonable price

## **Features**

## Series connection of 6 sets of sensor heads to 1 controller

SUNX new concept of connecting 6 sets of sensor heads to 1 controller in series offers you maximum flexibility to solve your safety application.

## Beam axis alignment and operation confirmation

The beam interruption indicator is incorporated in both the emitter and receiver. This indicator can be used not only to confirm operation but also to align the beam axis.

#### Compact sensor head saves space

The size of the type 4 long sensing range type is similar to general purpose photoelectric sensors.

#### **IP67 degree of protection**

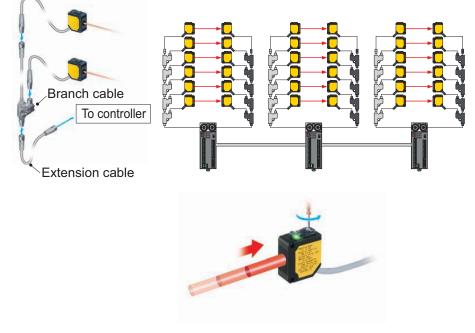
The sensor heads can be used safely even on lines where water splashes.

#### Interference prevention

The emission amount adjuster can be used to prevent interference to the surrounding sensors.

#### Supports both PNP and NPN polarities

A single unit supports both PNP and NPN polarities, easing stock management.



## **Typical Applications**

## Protection for long sensing ranges

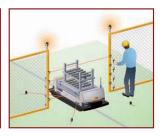
Guard areas up to 15m in length, for example where protective fences are difficult to install. For small openings where light curtains do not fit, ST4 sensor heads ensure safety.





#### Protection for small openings Protection against nonauthorized entry

Sensor heads can be mounted flexibly and muting control implemented easily.



## **Technical Specifications**

| Sensor Heads               | Cable ler           | igth 0.2m                          | Cable le                             | ength 1m                      |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                            |                     | With emission amount<br>adjuster   |                                      | With emission amount adjuster |
| Model no.                  | ST4-A1-J02          | ST4-A1-J02V                        | ST4-A1-J1                            | ST4-A1-J1V                    |
| Operating range            |                     | 0.1 to                             | ) 15m                                |                               |
| Sensing object             |                     | ø9 mm or more                      | e opaque object                      |                               |
| Supply voltage             |                     | Supplied fro                       | om controller                        |                               |
| Current consumption        |                     | Emitter: 11mA or less,             | Receiver: 9mA or less                |                               |
| Protection                 |                     | IP                                 | 67                                   |                               |
| Weight                     | 45                  | ōg                                 | 10                                   | 00g                           |
| Usable ambient temperature | -10                 | to +55 °C (No dew condensation o   | r icing allowed), Storage: -25 to +; | 70°C                          |
| Emitting element           |                     | Infrared LED (Peak emis            | sion wavelength: 870nm)              |                               |
| Material                   | Enclos              | ure: PBT (Polybutylene terephthala | ate), Lens: Acrylic, Indicator cover | Acrylic                       |
| Cable                      | Shielded cable with | connector, 0.2m long               | Shielded cable with                  | connector, 1m long            |
| Safety category            |                     | EN 13849-1                         | (Category 4)                         |                               |

| Sensor type         | Controller                                | High-functional controller                               |
|---------------------|---|--|
|                     | ST4-C11                                   | ST4-C12EX  |
| Supply voltage      | 24VDC +10/ -15% Ri                        | pple P-P 10% or less                                     |
| Current consumption | 100mA or less<br>(excluding sensor heads) | 120mA or less<br>(excluding sensor heads)                |
| Output transistors  | OSSD1 and OSSD2 (PNP or N                 | NPN, switchable), max. 200mA                             |
| Response time       |   | 25ms or less<br>or less (auto reset) /<br>(manual reset) |
| Protection          | Enclosure: IP40 (IEC)                     | , Terminal: IP20 (IEC)                                   |
| Ambient temperature | -10 to +55 °C (No dew con<br>Storage: -2  | densation or icing allowed),<br>5 to +70°C               |
| Material            | Enclosu                                   | ire: ABS   |
| Weight              | 180g                                      | 240g   |

## SAFETY SENSORS



## SF2B

Type 2 · PLd · SIL2

## Excellent basic functions at a reasonable price

### **Features**

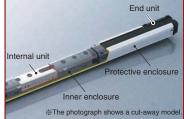
## Unit length = Protective height, 'ZERO' dead zone

Non-wasteful installation is possible, with no dead corners in the sensing width.



#### Seamless structure using an inner enclosure

The internal unit fits into an inner enclosure completely eliminating seams (joints) inside the product.

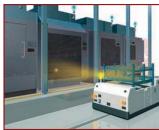


## **Technical Specifications**

|                     | Hand prote | ection type      | Arm / Foot                               | protection  |
|---------------------|------------|------------------|--|-------------|
| Туре                | NPN output | PNP output       | NPN output                               | PNP output  |
| Model no.           | SF2B-H□-N  | SF2B-H□-P        | SF2B-A⊡-N                                | SF2B-A□-P   |
| Safety category     |            | Type 2, F        | PLd, SIL2                                |             |
| Beam pitch          | 20r        | nm               | 40                                       | mm          |
| Operating range     |            | 0.2 to           | 13m                                      |             |
| Protective height   |            | 168 to 1         | 912mm                                    |             |
| Min. sensing object | Ø27mm op   | aque object      | Ø47mm op                                 | aque object |
| Supply voltage      |            | 24VDC            | ; ±10%                                   |             |
| Control output      |            |                  | open collector tra<br>open collector tra |             |
| Response time       | OFF respo  | nse: 15ms or les | s, ON response:                          | 40 to 60ms  |
| Ambient temperature |            | -10 to           | +55°C                                    |             |
| Dimensions          | N          | W28×H protectiv  | e height×D24mn                           | ı           |

## Also suppresses mutual interference and effects of extraneous light

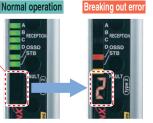
The tried and proven ELCA function suppresses operating errors resulting from mutual interference and the effects of extraneous light, and prevents drops in line efficiency rates from occurring.



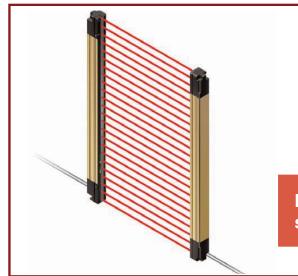
## Supports resolution of electrical problems when starting up lines

Equipped with a digital error indicator so that error details can be understood at a glance!

Digital error indicator



## SAFETY SENSORS





SF4B<V2

Type 4 · PLe · SIL3

New concepts combining greater safety and higher productivity!

### **Features**

#### 'ZERO' dead zone

The length of the main unit equals the protective height so that installation is possible in places where space is limited. No dead zone occurs at the joints between light curtains when light curtains are connected in series.



## 3 types available for different workplace conditions



## Same response time of 14ms and constant safety distance

A fast response time of 14ms has been achieved regardless of the number of beam channels, the beam axis pitches and the number of units connected in series. This reduces calculation work required for the safety distances.

#### A muting control function is provided to increase without compromising safety productivity

The light curtain is equipped with a muting control function that causes the line to stop only when a human body passes through the light curtain, and does not stop the line when a workpiece passes through.



#### The safety relay unit capability is built into the light curtain so component costs can be reduced

The light curtain has a built-in external device monitoring function (such as for fused relay monitoring) and an interlock function. The safety circuit is constructed so that a separate safety relay unit is not needed, and the control board is also more compact, both of which contribute to lower costs.

#### Reduces malfunction due to mutual interference and extraneous light

The advanced ELCA function used in the SF4-A that has been widely acclaimed in the marketplace has also been adopted into the SF4B in order to suppress mutual interference. In addition, the unique double scanning method and retry processing developed by SUNX greatly reduce malfunctions due to extraneous light.

#### Equipped with a digital error indicator

If an error occurs, details of the error appear on the digital display so that maintenance can be carried out more quickly.



## Universal design that can be used anywhere in the world

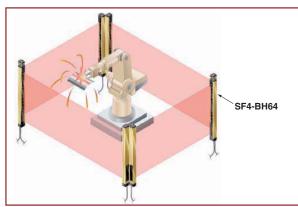
The SF4B series combines PNP transistor output and NPN transistor output in a single model. Overseas equipment that uses PNP, replacement with NPN sensors, factories that are positively grounded, and transfer of equipment overseas are all situations where the control circuits for a single model are suitable for use worldwide.

# SF4B<V2>

## **Typical Applications**

#### Guarding space around welding robot

The spatter protection hood type perfect for welding devices is also available.



## **Technical Specifications**

| Туре                | Finger protection type        | Hand protection type  | Arm / Foot protection type                      |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Model no.           | SF4B-F□□ <v2></v2>            | SF4B-H□□ <v2></v2>  | SF4B-A□□ <v2></v2>                              |
| Safety category     |                               | Type 4, PLe, SIL3   |   |
| Beam pitch          | 10mm                          | 20mm  | 40mm  |
| Operating range     | 0.3 to 7m                     | 0.3 to 9m (72 beam channels or more: 0.3 to 7m)             | 0.3 to 9m (36 beam channels or more: 0.3 to 7m) |
| Protective height   | 230 to 1270mm                 | 230 to 1910mm   | 230 to 1910mm                                   |
| Min. sensing object | 14mm or more in opaque object | 25mm or more in opaque object                               | 45mm or more in opaque object                   |
| Supply voltage      |                               | 24VDC±10%   |   |
| Control output      | PNP open coll                 | ector transistor / NPN open collector transistor (selectabl | le using wiring)                                |
| Response time       |                               | OFF response: 14ms or less, ON response: 80 to 90ms         |   |
| Dimensions          |                               | W28×protective height×D30mm                                 |   |

□□ Number of beams

## SAFETY SENSORS



## SF4C

SF4C

Type 4 · PLe · SIL3

Ultra-slim light curtain machines safeguards without sacrificing productivity

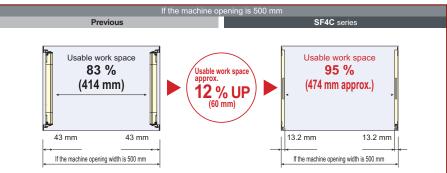
### **Features**

#### Large built-in multi-purpose indicators

Large LED bars on each side of the light curtain provide a wide visibility indicator that can be customized for various applications by means of independent external inputs. The indicator can be used as an operation indicator, job indicator, etc.

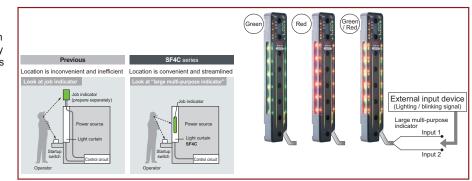
#### Slim size for efficient applications

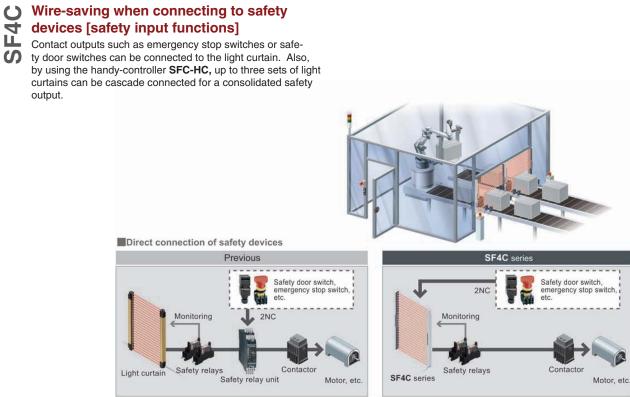
Available work space is expanded from the previous model, and productivity is improved.



#### Can be used in a variety of applications for simplified equipment (Large multi-purpose indicator)

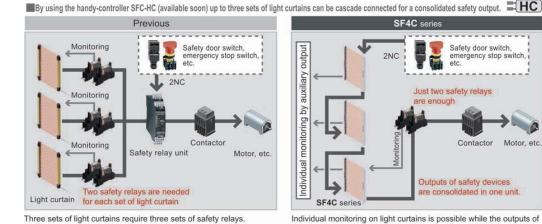
The bright LED indicators located in the center of both sides of each light curtain can be illuminated green or red by using external inputs. There is no need to set up a separate indicator..

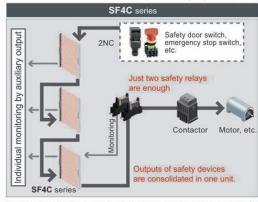




A safety relay unit is needed for connecting safety devices other than light curtain.

Direct connection of various safety devices is possible for a simplified safety circuit.





Individual monitoring on light curtains is possible while the outputs of three sets of light curtains and other safety devices are consolidated in one unit.

4 ĽĽ.

S

#### **IP67** protection structure

An IP67 (IEC / JIS) rating is achieved with an ultra-slim size for protection from environmental factors.

## Mutual interference is reduced without needing interference prevention lines

The light curtain is equipped with the ELCA (Extraneous Light Check & Avoid) function, which has been proven to be strong against mutual interference. Because it automatically shifts the scan timing of the light curtain in order to avoid interference, it is not necessary to wire interference prevention lines between machinery.

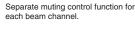
#### Safety, productivity, and cost reduction [muting control function]

The light curtain has a built-in muting control function that causes the line to stop only when a person passes through the light curtain, and does not stop the line when an object passes through. The muting sensors and muting lamps can be connected directly to the light curtain. Furthermore, the large multi-purpose indicators can be used as muting lamps, which contribute to less wiring troubles, improvement of safety and productivity, and cost reduction.

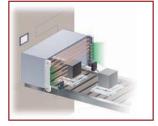
## **Typical Applications**

#### Use a muting lamp

There is no need to buy and install a separate muting lamp.



Selective muting area



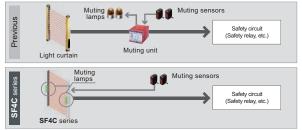


#### A fast response time of 7ms\* for all models

A fast response time of 7ms\* is unified for all models regardless of the number of beam channels. This reduces the safety distance as well as the calculation work required for the safety distance among models with different beam channels.

SF4C

When connecting safety sensors (light curtains, etc) to the safety input, the response time will be the total time of connected units.



\* If a failure diagnosis of muting lamp is needed as by the result of risk assessment, use the handy-controller **SFC-HC** to change the setting, and connect the muting lamp output wire (red) of this light curtain to an incandescent lamp separately.

#### Industry first!

Wire-saving when connecting to safety devices (safety input function)





|                     | SF4C pigtailed type             | SF4C cable type  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Type<br>Beam pitch  | Hand prote                      | ection type      |
| Safety category     | Type 4, F                       | Le, SIL3         |
| Operating range     | 0.1 to                          | o 3m             |
| Protective height   | 160mm to                        | o 640mm          |
| Min. sensing object | Ø25mm or more                   | in opaque object |
| Supply voltage      | 24V DC (+                       | -10/-15%)        |
| Control output      | OSSD1 and OSSD2 (2xP)<br>max. 2 |                  |
| Response time       | OFF response<br>ON response:    |                  |
| Dimensions          | W13,2 x protectiv               | e height x 30mm  |

## SAFETY SENSORS



**SD3-A1** 

SD3-A1

Type 3 · PLd · SIL2

Monitor dangerous areas for unauthorized entry using flexible detection zones!

### **Features**

#### Freely configurable zones

Two zones can be monitored with the SD3-A1: the warning zone within a radius of 15m, and the protection zone within a radius of 4m. You can configure the contours of these zones to perfectly accomodate any application. You can configure up to eight zone patterns and switch between them at any given time, even during operation. This flexible zone configuration can be done by PC.



#### Monitors beam misalignment after installation of safety laser scanner

By activating the reference boundary function which enables constant detection of stationary objects, the safety laser scanner memorizes the position of stationary objects, and monitors for beam misalignment after installation.



#### Adjustment of response times enables interference prevention

The response time can be adjusted from 80 to 640ms. Mutual interference can be prevented by adjusting the response time when setting up multiple safety laser scanners in close vicinity.



#### Memorized configurations make post-maintenance recovery easy (optional)

Configurations can be saved in the optional configuration plug's built-in memory and reloaded after maintenance or exchanging safety laser scanners.

## SD3-A1

## **Typical Applications**

Detecting entry into dangerous areas at processing machines

Warning and machine halt zones are implemented to detect workers in dangerous areas.



#### Guarding the sides of automatic guided vehicles (AGV)

Prevent injuries from a moving AGV. Monitor fallen cargo to avoid collisions.





Confirming safety around

automatic guided vehicles

The scanner is used to slow down the

vehicle upon detection in the warning

zone and stop the vehicle upon enter-

ing the protection zone.

tables One safety laser scanner can safeguard the front opening where in the past two sets of light curtains were needed.



Detecting presence in a defined field

Install two safety laser scanners to build a protection zone surrounding the object in question. Deactivating the zone is also possible.



## Detecting entry into areas with robots

The scanner detects a human body whenever it enters the field.



## **Technical Specifications**

| Туре                                |                                |                     | Safety las                          | er scanner  |                       |                      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Model no.                           |                                |                     | SD3                                 | 3-A1  |                       |                      |
| Safety category                     |                                |                     | Type 3, F                           | PLd, SIL2   |                       |                      |
| Detection zone                      | Min. sensing<br>object setting | ø150mm              | ø70mm                               | ø50mm   | ø40mm                 | ø30mm                |
| Detection zone                      | Sensing range<br>(radius)      | 0 to 4.0m           | 0 to 4.0m                           | 0 to 2.8m   | 0 to 2.2m             | 0 to 1.6m            |
| Morrise                             | Min. sensing<br>object setting |                     |                                     | ø150mm (fixed)  |                       |                      |
| Warning zone                        | Sensing range<br>(radius)      |                     |                                     | 0 to 15m  |                       |                      |
| Scanning angle                      |                                |                     | 190° / 180°                         | (by setting)  |                       |                      |
| Measurement zone                    |                                | Ma                  | x. measurement rar                  | nge (radius) 50m (fix                                 | ked)                  |                      |
| Number of zone settings             |                                |                     | Max. 7 + 1 (witho                   | ut detection zone)                                    |                       |                      |
| Min. zone setting range             |                                |                     | 200                                 | )mm   |                       |                      |
| Supply voltage                      |                                |                     | 24V E                               | DC+20   |                       |                      |
|                                     |                                |                     | -30                                 | 0%  |                       |                      |
| Current consumption                 |                                | 300m/               | A approx. (excluding                | g external connectio                                  | n load)               |                      |
|                                     |                                |                     | •                                   | transistor 2 outputs                                  |                       |                      |
| Control outputs<br>(OSSD 1, OSSD 2) |                                | Rated               |                                     | supply voltage (UB)                                   | ) -3.2V               |                      |
| (0330 1, 0330 2)                    |                                |                     |                                     | urrent: 250mA<br>ge: 3.2V or less                     |                       |                      |
| Laser protection class              |                                |                     |                                     | EC 60825)   |                       |                      |
| Degree of protection                |                                |                     |                                     | 65  |                       |                      |
| Ambient temperature                 |                                |                     |                                     | age: -20 to + 60°C                                    |                       |                      |
| Material                            |                                | Mala hasha Dia      |                                     | <u> </u>  |                       |                      |
| Material                            |                                | Main body: Die      | -cast aluminium, Sc                 | anner window: The                                     | rmoplastic resin      |                      |
| Accessories                         | [M5 (length 20 m               | m) hexagon-socke    | t-head bolt: 2 pcs., I<br>tached to | 32 (exclusive 9-pin<br>M5 (length 16mm) h<br>SD3-PS]: | nexagon-socket-hea    | ad bolt: 2 pcs., at- |
|                                     | 1 set, Simplified              | instruction manual: | 1 copy, Installation C              | D-ROM (includes de                                    | tailed instruction ma | nual data): 1 CD     |
| Weight                              |                                | Net weight          | ght: 2.1kg approx., (               | Gross weight: 2.9kg                                   | approx.               |                      |

## SAFETY SENSORS



## **SF-C10**

SF-C10

Less setup time for safety light curtains

### **Features**

#### Supports both PNP and NPN polarities

A single unit can be used for  $\mathsf{PNP}$  /  $\mathsf{NPN}$  input switching, reducing the number of parts that need to be registered.

## Removable terminal blocks reduce maintenance time

Removable terminal blocks are used. This reduces the work required for reconnecting wiring during maintenance.



SF-C12

SF-C13

## Metal enclosure with an IP65 protective structure

The strong metal enclosure has a built-in safety relay. It has an IP65 protective structure so that it can be set up individually without needing to be inserted into a control panel.

#### Slim design

22.5mm thickness for insertion even into narrow spaces inside panels.

## Three safety circuit systems packaged into a single unit! SF-C14EX(-01)

Three safety circuit systems, light curtain output circuit, muting control circuit, and emergency stop circuit, are packaged into a single unit. This allows safety to be maintained for different sections of the equipment.

## Pressure & Flow Sensors





## **FM-200**

#### Flow sensor with dual display

### **Features**

## Easy-to-read, 2-color display with sub display

The setting conditions appear on the sub display, making it much easier to keep track of operations. In addition, the 2-color digital display lets you check the sensor's operation status at a glance.

#### High precision of ±3% F.S.

A new rectification mechanism and Micro Electro Mechanical System (MEMS) technology allow the sensor to be mounted on a silicon sensor chip and result in an extremely small heat capacity, high precision of  $\pm 3\%$  F.S. and high-speed response. Two temperature sensors, one on either side of the heater, detect heat distribution and make bidirectional detection possible.

#### One sensor for both intake and exhaust

A single sensor can detect flows bidirectionally, or the forward or reverse direction only, making it suitable for a variety of applications.

## Integrated output and pulse output mode incorporated

The FM-200 series can control and manage flows for a wide variety of applications. The integrated output mode will turn the output ON or OFF at the specified integrated value, allowing you to control air blowing volumes, for example. In pulse output mode, a pulse is generated once at each specified integrated value, allowing you to monitor the amount of air consumed, for example.

#### Economical, ecological

The pulse output can be input to the pulse counter of an Eco-POWER METER so that air consumption and power consumption can be measured simultaneously.

#### Integrated value reset function

During integrated mode, an external input can reset the integrated value.

#### Analog voltage output

1 to 5V analog voltage output is incorporated.

#### **Key lock function**

Key operation can be disabled to prevent inadvertent operation.

#### **Rattle prevention function**

To prevent rattling from rapid changes in flow or from noise, the response time can be set to one of seven steps from 50ms to approximately 1,500ms.

#### **Display rate setting**

The display update period can be changed to 250ms, 500ms or 1,000ms in order to eliminate flickering.

#### ECO mode

In ECO mode, the backlight is turned off after approximately 1 minute if no operation occurs to reduce power consumption.

## **Typical Applications**

#### **Checking suction**



#### **Checking seating**



## PRESSURE & FLOW SENSORS

| PNP  | FM-252-4-P              | FM-213-4-P   | FM-253-4-P  | FM-214-4-P   | FM-254-8-F                               | P FM-215-8-P                    |
|--|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------|
| NPN  | FM-252-4                | FM-213-4   | FM-253-4  | FM-214-4   | FM-254-8                                 |                                 |
| Sensor type  |                         |  | Digital flo   | w sensor   |  |                                 |
| Full scale flow rate   | 500ml/min               | 1l/min   | 5l/min  | 10l/min  | 50 l/min                                 | 100 l/min                       |
| Display range (bar)  | ±9999                   | 999ml  | ±999  | 99.991   | ±  | ±999999.9I                      |
| Setting and display resolution   | 1ml/                    | 'min   | 0.01  | l/min  |  | 0.1 l/min                       |
| ated pressure range  |                         |  | -0.09 to -  | +0.7 MPa   |  |                                 |
| ressure resistance<br>par)   |                         |  | 1M  | Ipa  |  |                                 |
| pplicable fluid  |                         |  | Clean air, compress   | sed air, nitrogen gas  |  |                                 |
| inearity   |                         |  | 3%  | F.S.   |  |                                 |
| Response time  |                         |  | 50ms to 1.5   | s selectable   |  |                                 |
| ransistor output   |                         |  | Max.  | 50mA   |  |                                 |
| output modes   | Outpu                   | t OFF mode, winde  |   | le, hysteresis mode<br>se output mode  | integrated out                           | tput mode,                      |
| nalog voltage<br>utput   |                         |  | 1.0 to  | 5.0V   |  |                                 |
| Rated current con-<br>sumption   |                         | Normal   | mode: 60mA or les   | s, ECO mode: 40m/  | A or less                                |                                 |
| lousing material   |                         |  | Resin b   | ody type   |  |                                 |
| Protection   |                         |  | IP  | 40   |  |                                 |
| hysical size<br>łxWxL)   |                         | 37x55  | x17mm   |  | 43                                       | 3x55x17mm                       |
| Connection method  |                         | Connector  |   |  |  |                                 |
| perating voltage   |                         | 12 to 24VDC ± 10%  |   |  |  |                                 |
| mbient temperature   |                         | 0 to + 50°C  |   |  |  |                                 |
| emperature<br>haracteristics   |                         |  | Within ±0.2% F.S./°   | C (+15°C to +35°C)   |  |                                 |
|  |                         | Net weight: 50g approx. Net weight: 70g approx.                |   |  |  |                                 |
| /eight   |                         | Net weight:  | 50g approx.   |  | Net wei                                  | ight: 70g approx.               |
| -  |                         |  | 50g approx.<br>ush-in   |  |  | ight: 70g approx.<br>ø8 push-in |
| ort size   | FM-255-AR2              | ø4 pt  |   | FM-216-AR2   | e  |                                 |
| ort size   | FM-255-AR2<br>FM-255-AR | ø4 pt<br><b>2-P FN</b>   | ush-in  | FM-216-AR2<br>FM-216-AF  | e<br>2-P                                 | ø8 push-in                      |
| PN   |                         | ø4 pt<br><b>2-P FN</b>   | ush-in<br>1-255-AG2-P<br>-  |  | e<br>2-P                                 | 98 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P      |
| NP<br>PN<br>ensor type   |                         | ø4 pt<br><b>2-P FN</b>   | ush-in<br>1-255-AG2-P<br>-  | FM-216-AF  | e<br>2-P                                 | 08 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| NP<br>PN<br>ensor type<br>ull scale flow rate  |                         | ø4 pt<br>2-P FN<br>2   | ush-in<br>I-255-AG2-P<br>–<br>Digital fic   | FM-216-AF  | 2<br>P                                   | 08 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size PNP Sensor type Full scale flow rate Display range (bar) Setting and display   |                         | ø4 pt<br>2-P FN<br>2   | ush-in<br><b>1-255-AG2-P</b><br>—<br>Digital flo<br>±999  | FM-216-AF  | 2<br>P                                   | 08 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| NP<br>IPN<br>ensor type<br>ull scale flow rate<br>isplay range (bar)<br>etting and display<br>esolution<br>rated pressure range  |                         | ø4 pt<br>2-P FN<br>2   | ush-in<br>-<br>Digital fic<br>±999<br>11/1  | FM-216-AF<br>ow sensor<br>99991  | 2<br>P                                   | 08 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size PNP PN Sensor type Full scale flow rate Display range (bar) Setting and display esolution Rated pressure range Pressure resistance   |                         | ø4 pt<br>2-P FN<br>2   | ush-in<br>  | FM-216-AF<br>w sensor<br>99991<br>min  | 2<br>P                                   | 08 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| NP<br>IPN<br>IPN<br>ull scale flow rate<br>isplay range (bar)<br>etting and display<br>solution<br>ressure range<br>ressure resistance<br>bar)<br>pplicable fluid  |                         | e4 pu<br>2-P FN<br>2<br>5001/min                               | ush-in<br>H-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital flo<br>±999<br>11/1<br>-0.09 to<br>1M<br>Clean air, compress  | FM-216-AF<br>www.sensor<br>999991<br>min<br>+0.7MPa<br>10pa<br>seed air, nitrogen gas  | 2:-P 2<br>1.0001/min                     | 08 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| NP<br>IPN<br>IPN<br>ull scale flow rate<br>isplay range (bar)<br>etting and display<br>esolution<br>tated pressure range<br>ressure resistance<br>par)<br>pplicable fluid<br>inearity  |                         | e4 pu<br>2-P FN<br>2<br>5001/min                               | ush-in<br>  | FM-216-AF<br>www.sensor<br>99991<br>min<br>+0.7MPa<br>1pa<br>sed air, nitrogen gas<br>F.S.   | 2:-P 2<br>1.0001/min                     | 08 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size Prote size Protect si |                         | e4 pu<br>2-P FN<br>2<br>5001/min                               | ush-in<br>A-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital flc<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>1M<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5   | FM-216-AF<br>www.sensor<br>999991<br>min<br>+0.7MPa<br>1pa<br>sed air, nitrogen gas<br>F.S.<br>is selectable   | 2:-P 2<br>1.0001/min                     | 08 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Weight<br>Port size<br>PONP<br>Sensor type<br>Full scale flow rate<br>Display range (bar)<br>Setting and display<br>resolution<br>Rated pressure range<br>Pressure resistance<br>bar)<br>Applicable fluid<br>Linearity<br>Response time<br>Fransistor output   | FM-255-AR               | e4 pt  | ush-in<br>H-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital flo<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>11//<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>ow comparator mod  | FM-216-AF www.sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa 10pa sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. is selectable 50mA le, hysteresis mode   | 2 2 1.000//min                           | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size PNP Sensor type Full scale flow rate Display range (bar) Setting and display resolution Rated pressure range Pressure resistance bar) Applicable fluid Linearity Response time   | FM-255-AR               | e4 pt  | A-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital flo<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>11M<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>ow comparator mod<br>integrated puls  | FM-216-AF www.sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa 1pa sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. is selectable 50mA le, hysteresis mode se output mode   | 2 2 1.000//min                           | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size flow rate Port size flow rate Port size flow rate Port size resistance Port si | FM-255-AR               | e4 pu  | A-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital fic<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>11//<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>bw comparator mod<br>integrated puls<br>1.0 to   | FM-216-AF www.sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa tpa sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. is selectable 50mA le, hysteresis mode se output mode o 5.0V  | 2.P 1.000/min                            | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size Port s | FM-255-AR               | e4 pu  | A-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital fic<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>11M<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>ow comparator mod<br>integrated puls<br>1.0 tc<br>mode: 60mA or less  | FM-216-AF ww sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa 1pa sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. s selectable 50mA lee, hysteresis mode se output mode 0 5.0V s, ECO mode: 40m/   | 2.P 1.000/min                            | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size Prot Prot Prot Prot Prot Prot Prot Prot  | FM-255-AR               | e4 pu  | ush-in<br>H-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital fic<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>1M<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>ow comparator mod<br>integrated puls<br>1.0 tc<br>mode: 60mA or less<br>Resin/Alumin   | FM-216-AF ww sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa 10pa sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. is selectable 50mA le, hysteresis mode is output mode 0.5.0V s, ECO mode: 40m/ um body type   | 2.P 1.000/min                            | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| NP IPN IPN IPN IPN IPN Iscale flow rate Isplay range (bar) Isting and display Iscale flow rate Isplay range (bar) Isting and display Iscale flow rate Isplay range (bar) Isting and display Isting and display Isting and display Isting and Isplay Isting Ist | FM-255-AR               | e4 pu  | ush-in<br>A-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital fic<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>11//<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>ow comparator mod<br>integrated puls<br>1.0 tc<br>mode: 60mA or less<br>Resin/Alumin<br>IP   | FM-216-AF ww sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa 1pa sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. is selectable 50mA le, hysteresis mode se output mode 0, 5.0V s, ECO mode: 40m/ um body type 40  | 2.P 1.000/min                            | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size Prot Prot Prot Prot Prot Prot Prot Prot  | FM-255-AR               | e4 pu  | ush-in<br>A-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital fic<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>11//<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>ow comparator mod<br>integrated puls<br>1.0 tc<br>mode: 60mA or less<br>Resin/Alumin<br>IP   | FM-216-AF ww sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa 10pa sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. is selectable 50mA le, hysteresis mode is output mode 0.5.0V s, ECO mode: 40m/ um body type   | 2.P 1.000/min                            | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| ort size NP PN ensor type ull scale flow rate isplay range (bar) etting and display solution ated pressure range ressure resistance arr) pilicable fluid inearity esponse time ransistor output utput modes nalog voltage utput ated current onsumption ousing material rotection hysical size txWxL)  | FM-255-AR               | e4 pu  | ush-in<br>R-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital fic<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>1M<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>ow comparator mode<br>integrated puls<br>1.0 tc<br>mode: 60mA or less<br>Resin/Alumin<br>IP<br>50x80:  | FM-216-AF ww sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa 1pa sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. is selectable 50mA le, hysteresis mode se output mode 0, 5.0V s, ECO mode: 40m/ um body type 40  | 2.P 1.000/min                            | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size Port size Port size PNP Prot Sensor type Full scale flow rate Display range (bar) Setting and display esolution Rated pressure range Pressure resistance bar) Rated pressure resistance bar) Response time fransistor output Dutput modes Analog voltage putput Rated current consumption Protection Physical size HXWXL) Connection method  | FM-255-AR               | e4 pu  | ush-in<br>H-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital flo<br>±999<br>11/1<br>-0.09 to<br>11/2<br>-0.09 to<br>11/2<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>ow comparator mod<br>integrated puls<br>1.0 to<br>mode: 60mA or less<br>Resin/Alumin<br>IP<br>50x80:<br>Conr                 | FM-216-AF ww sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa 1pa sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. s selectable 50mA lee, hysteresis mode se output mode 0 5.0V s, ECO mode: 40m/ um body type 40 k30mm   | 2.P 1.000/min                            | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size Port s | FM-255-AR               | e4 pu  | ush-in<br>H-255-AG2-P<br>-<br>Digital flo<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>11//<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>ow comparator mod<br>integrated puls<br>1.0 to<br>mode: 60mA or les:<br>Resin/Alumin<br>IP<br>50x80:<br>Conr<br>12 to 24V | FM-216-AF www.sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa 40 sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. is selectable 50mA ie, hysteresis mode ie output mode is 5.0V is, ECO mode: 40m/ um body type 40 k30mm iector  | 2.P 1.000/min                            | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| Port size Port size Port size PNP PN Sensor type Full scale flow rate Display range (bar) Setting and display esolution Rated pressure range Pressure resistance bar) Applicable fluid Linearity Response time fransistor output Dutput modes Analog voltage putput Rated current  | FM-255-AR               | e4 pu<br>2-P FN<br>2 500l/min<br>500l/min<br>t OFF mode, winde | ush-in<br><b>In-255-AG2-P</b><br>-<br>Digital fic<br>±999<br>11//<br>-0.09 to<br>11//<br>Clean air, compress<br>3%<br>50ms to 1.5<br>Max.<br>ow comparator mod<br>integrated puls<br>1.0 tc<br>mode: 60mA or less<br>Resin/Alumin<br>IP<br>50x80:<br>Conr<br>12 to 24V<br>0 to +      | FM-216-AF           ww sensor         99991           min         +0.7MPa           tpa         sed air, nitrogen gas           F.S.         is selectable           50mA         50mA           le, hysteresis mode         s 5.0V           s, ECO mode: 40m/         um body type           40            x30mm            tector | 2.P 1.000//min 1.000//min integrated out | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |
| NP IPN IPN IPN IPN IPN Iscale flow rate Isplay range (bar) Isting and display Iscale flow rate Isplay range (bar) Isting and display Iscale flow rate Isplay range (bar) Isting and display Isting and display Isting and display Isting and Isplay Isting and Isplay Isting | FM-255-AR               | e4 pu<br>2-P FN<br>2 500l/min<br>500l/min<br>t OFF mode, winde | ush-in<br><b>In-255-AG2-P</b>   | FM-216-AF www.sensor 999991 min +0.7MPa 1pa sed air, nitrogen gas F.S. s selectable 50mA lee, hysteresis mode se output mode 0.5.0V s, ECO mode: 40m/ um body type 40 k30mm sector DC ± 10% -50°C  | 2.P 1.000//min 1.000//min integrated out | 28 push-in<br>FM-216-AG2-P<br>- |

## PRESSURE & FLOW SENSORS

**DP-100** 



## **DP-100**

A new global standard, dual display

## **Features**

'Current value' and 'threshold value' can be checked at the same time!



## Dual display allows direct setting of threshold value

Equipped with a 30mm square compact-sized dual display. Because the current value and the threshold value can be checked at the same time, the threshold value can be set and checked smoothly without having to switch screen modes.



#### 3-color display (Red, Green, Orange)

The main display changes color according to changes in the status of output ON/OFF operation, and it also changes color while setting is in progress. The sensor status can therefore be understood easily, and operating errors can be reduced.



#### Readable digital display!

12 segments are used and an alphanumeric display has been adopted. This improves visual checking of letters and numbers.





#### Realizes high performance

Low pressure type

The low pressure type displays measurements in 0.1kPa at a resolution of 1/2000 and has a response time of 2.5ms (variable up to 5000ms),  $\pm 0.5\%$  F.S. temperature characteristics and  $\pm 0.1\%$  F.S. repeatability, giving it high performance.

## Copy function reduces man hours and human error

Sensors can be connected to a master sensor one by one, and a copy of the setting details for the master sensor can be transmitted as data to the other sensors. If making the same settings for multiple sensors, this



prevents setting errors from occurring with the other sensors and also reduces the number of changes required to instruction manuals when equipment designs are changed.

#### Equipped with auto-reference/remote zeroadjustment functions More precise pressure management is possible with a minimum of effort Multi-function type

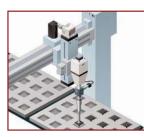
If the reference pressure of the device changes, the auto-reference function partially shifts the comparative output judgment level by the amount that the reference pressure shifts, and the remote zero-adjustment function can reset the display value to zero via external input. These functions are ideal for places where the reference pressure fluctuates wildly, or where fine settings are desired.

## **Typical Applications**

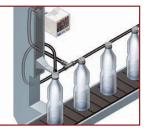
Confirming suction of electronic component

Confirming reference pressure

#### Air-leak test for PET bottles







## **Technical Specifications**

#### Cable types

|                      |                                  |            |  | Compound            | d pressure          |                     |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Тур                  | Туре                             |            |  |                     |                     | unction             |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                                  |            | For low pressure   | For high pressure   | For low pressure    | For high pressure   |  |  |  |  |
| Asian                |                                  |            | DP-101   | DP-102              | DP-101A             | DP-102A             |  |  |  |  |
| e.                   | European                         |            | DP-101-E-P   | DP-102-E-P          | DP-101A-E-P         | DP-102-E-P          |  |  |  |  |
| Model n              | North American                   |            | DP-101-N(-P)   | DP-102-N(-P)        | DP-101A-N(-P)       | DP-102A-N(-P)       |  |  |  |  |
| Mo                   | G 1/8 male thread                | Short port | DP-101-FE-P  | DP-102-FE-P         | DP-101A-FE-P        | DP-102A-FE-P        |  |  |  |  |
|                      | M5 female thread                 | type       | DP-101-M-P   | DP-102-M-P          | DP-101A-M-P         | DP-102A-M-P         |  |  |  |  |
| Rated pressure range |                                  |            | -100.0 to +100.0kPa  | -0.100 to +1.000kPa | -100.0 to +100.0kPa | -0.100 to +100.0kPa |  |  |  |  |
| App                  | plicable fluid                   |            | Non-corrosive gas  |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Sup                  | oply voltage                     |            | 12 to 24VDC ±10%   |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Out                  | tput                             |            | NPN output type: NPN open-collector transistor   |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| ou                   | iput                             |            | PNP output type: PNP open-collector transistor   |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Res                  | sponse time                      |            | 2.5ms, 5ms, 10ms, 25ms, 50ms, 100ms, 250ms, 500ms, 1,000ms, 5,000ms, selectable by key operation |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Dis                  | play                             |            | 4 digits + 4 digits 3-color LCD display  |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                                  |            | Asian: M5 female thread + R (PT) 1/8 male thread,  |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Pre                  | ssure port                       |            | European: M5 female thread + G 1/8 male thread,  |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                                  |            | North American: M5 female thread + NPT 1/8 male thread   |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Cor                  | nnecting method                  |            | Connector  |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Acc                  | cessories                        |            | CN-14A-C2 (Connector attached cable 2m): 1pc.  |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Din                  | nensions (W $	imes$ H $	imes$ D) |            |  | 30×30×              | 42.5mm              |                     |  |  |  |  |

#### M8 connector types

| <b>T</b>  | Stan   | dard                              | Multi-function                       |                      |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре  | For low pressure For high pressure   |                                   | For low pressure                     | For high pressure    |  |  |  |  |
| Model. no.  | DP-111-E-P-J DP-112-E-P-J  |                                   | DP-111A-E-P-J                        | DP-112A-E-P-J        |  |  |  |  |
| Rated pressure range  | -100.0 to +100.0kPa  | -0.100 to +1.000 MPa              | -100.0 to +100.0 kPa                 | -0.100 to +1.000 MPa |  |  |  |  |
| Applicable fluid  |  | Non-corr                          | osive gas                            |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Supply voltage 12 to 24VDC ±10%; Ripple P-P 10% or less           |  |                                   |                                      |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Comparative output  | nparative output PNP open-collector transistor   |                                   |                                      |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Response time   | 2.5ms, 5ms, 1  | 0ms, 25ms, 50ms, 100ms, 250ms, 50 | 0ms, 1,000ms, 5,000ms, selectable by | key operation        |  |  |  |  |
| Auto-reference function /<br>Remote zero-adjustment func-<br>tion | -  | _                                 | Incorporated                         |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Analog voltage output   | -  | -                                 | Incorp                               | ncorporated          |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature   |  | -10 to +50°C, Sto                 | prage: -10 to 60°C                   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure port   |  | G1/8 male thread -                | - M5 female thread                   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Material  | Enclosure: PBT (glass fiber reinforced); LCD display: acrylic; pressure port: stainless steel (SUS303); mounting threaded part: brass (nickel plated);<br>switch part: silicone rubber, M8 connector part: brass • nickel plated (shell)/brass • gold plated (contact) |                                   |                                      |                      |  |  |  |  |
| Accessories   |  | Unit select                       | ion plate: 1                         |                      |  |  |  |  |

Note: Where measurement conditions have not been specified precisely, the conditions used were ambient temperature +20°C.

## PRESSURE & FLOW SENSORS

DPH-100 / DPC-100



## DPH-100/ DPC-100

Single-axis type digital pressure sensor with optional dual 3-color display

## **Features**

#### Direct installation using a hexagonal wrench

The sensor head is tightened with a hexagonal wrench, making installation easy, especially in tight spaces.

#### Dual display + Direct setting

The dual display allows you to check current and threshold values simultaneously.

To facilitate setting operations, three modes have been devised:

- "RUN mode" is for operation settings that are carried out daily
- "MENU SETTING mode" for basic settings
- "PRO mode" for special and detailed setting

Controllers can be connected to a master controller one by one, and the master can transmit settings to the slave controllers. This significantly reduces time required when you need to make multiple, identical settings, or during production changeovers. Moreover, it reduces the possibility for error in such cases.

#### Automatic sensor head recognition

The controller automatically recognizes sensor heads when they are connected, even if their rated pressure ranges are different.

## **Typical Applications**

#### **Checking suction**



#### **Reference pressure checking**



## **Technical Specifications**

|  |   |                                    |                                 | Pressure                                     | e sensor  |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |
|--|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Туре   |   | Compound pressure<br>±100 kPa type | )                               | Positive<br>1 MPa                            |   | Vacuum pressure<br>-101 kPa type |                |                |  |  |  |
| PN   | DPH-101(-R)   | DPH-101-M3(-R)                     | DPH-101-M5(-R)                  | DPH-102                                      | DPH-102-M5                                      | DPH-103(-R)                      | DPH-103-M3(-R) | DPH-103-M5(-R) |  |  |  |
| Type of pressure         Gauge pressure           Rated pressure range         -100.0 to +100.0kPa         0 to +1.000Mpa         0 to -101.0k |   |                                    |                                 |  |   |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |
| Rated pressure range   |   | -100.0 to +100.0kPa                |                                 | 0 to +1.                                     | 000Mpa  |                                  | 0 to -101.0kPa |                |  |  |  |
| Pressure resistance  |   | 500kPa                             |                                 | 1.5  | Ира   |                                  | 500kPa         |                |  |  |  |
| Applicable fluid   | Air, non-corrosive gas  |                                    |                                 |  |   |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |
| Supply voltage   | 12 to 24VDC ± 10% Ripple P-P 10% or less  |                                    |                                 |  |   |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |
| Analog voltage output  | Output voltage: 1 to 5V (overrated pressure range)  |                                    |                                 |  |   |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |
| Protection   | IP40 (IEC)  |                                    |                                 |  |   |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature  |   |                                    | 0 to +50°C (                    | No dew condensatior                          | allowed), Storage: -                            | 10 to +60°C                      |                |                |  |  |  |
| Ambient humidity   |   |                                    |                                 | 35 to 85% RH, Stor                           | age: 35 to 85% RH                               |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |
| Pressure port  |   | DPH-10x(-F                         | l): R1/8 male thread +<br>DPH-1 |  | PH-10x-M3(-R): M3 i<br>thread (for installing g | •                                | alling gasket) |                |  |  |  |
| Rated current<br>consumption   |   |                                    |                                 | 15mA   | or less   |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |
| Housing material   |   |                                    | Front ca                        | ase: PBT, Rear case:<br>Pressure port: Stain | PBT (glass fiber reinf<br>less steel (SUS303)   | orced),                          |                |                |  |  |  |
| Connecting method  |   |                                    |                                 | Conn   | ector   |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |
| Physical size<br>(HxWxL), mm   | 23x13.2x 23.4   | 17x10x 20.5                        | 17.5x10x 20.5                   | 17x10x 20.5                                  | 17.5x10x 20.5                                   | 17x10                            | 0x 20.5        | 17.5x 10x 20.5 |  |  |  |
| Weight   | Net weight: DPH-10x(-R): Head 10g approx. / Cable 40g approx.,<br>DPH-10x-M3/M5(-R): Head 6 g approx. / Cable 40g approx.<br>DPH-10x(-R): 80g approx., DPH-10x-M3/M5(-R): 70g approx. |                                    |                                 |  |   |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |
| Accessory  |   |                                    |                                 | Connector (e                                 | e-CON): 1pc.                                    |                                  |                |                |  |  |  |

| Controller                              |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре                                    | NPN output type   | PNP output type                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PN                                      | DPC-101   | DPC-101-P                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Applicable sensor<br>head               | DPH-101x, DPH-102x, DPH-103x  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compound pressure: -100.0 to +100.0kPa, |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated pressure range                    |   | : 0 to +1.000MPa,                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | e: 0 to -101.0kPa                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supply voltage                          | 12 to 24 VDC ± 10% F  | Ripple P-P 10% or less                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   | nsumption 40mA or less at 24V supply voltage) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power consumption                       |   | nsumption 30mA or less at 24V supply voltage) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ECO mode (FULL): 600mW or less (Current consumption 25mA or less at 24V supply voltage) |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Excluding the current consumption of  | sensor head and analog output current         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protection                              | IP40  | (IEC)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature                     | -10 to +50°C (No dew condensation or icing allowed),                                    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature                     | Storage: -10 to +60°C   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient humidity                        | 35 to 85% RH, Stor  | rage: 35 to 85% RH                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Enclosure: PBT (gla   | ass fiber reinforced),                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Material                                | LCD display: Acrylic,   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| matorial                                | Mounting threaded part: Brass (nickel plated),  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Switch part: Silicone rubber)   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient humidity                        | 35 to 85% RH, Sto   | rage: 35 to 85% RH                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connecting method                       | Connector   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cable length                            | Total length up to 100m is possible with cable of 0.3mm2 or more                        |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight                                  | Net weight: approx. 25g (exclud   | ding connector attached cable),               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| weight                                  | Gross weight:   | : approx. 140g                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CN-66A-C2 (Cable (2m)   | with attached connector),                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accessories                             | Pressure un   | it label: 1 set                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

DPH-100 / DPC-100

## PRESSURE & FLOW SENSORS



## DP2

High-performance digital pressure sensors

### **Features**

#### High accuracy, high resolution, high speed

The DP2 series achieves a 2.5ms or less response time at a high resolution of 1/1,000. It enables highly accurate sensing with its excellent repeatability and temperature characteristics.

#### Clearly visible LED display with 3.5 digits

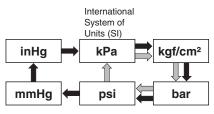
Bright red LED 7-segment display having 3.5 digits, 10mm high. The displayed figures are remarkably noticeable not only in a dark area, but also in a well-lit place.

#### Setting with easy key operation

Initialization and threshold value settings are easily done by key operation while seeing the values on the display.

#### Selection from six pressure units

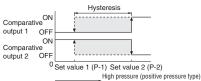
The pressure unit can be selected from six different systems to suit your requirement.

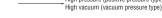


Wacuum pressure type Vacuum pressure type

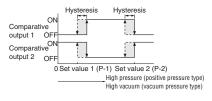
#### Four output modes enable versatile pressure level control

#### 1) Hysteresis mode

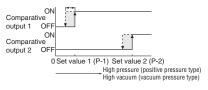




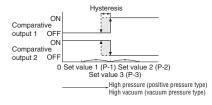
#### 2) Window comparator mode



#### 3) Dual output mode



#### 4) Automatic sensitivity setting mode



## **Technical Specifications**

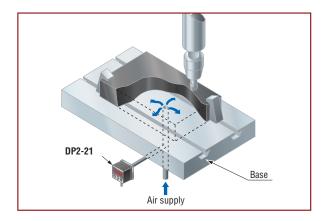
| Type                  |                | Vacuum pressure  |              |                |                 | Positive pressure |  |                 |                     |               |         |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|--|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---------|--|
|                       |                | - 101kPa type  |              |                |                 | 100kPa type       |  |                 | 1MPa type           |               |         |  |
|                       |                | Standard   | Light weight | Flat           | IP67            | Standard          | Flat   | IP67            | Standard            | Flat          | IP67    |  |
| Asian                 |                | DP2-20   | DP2-80       | _              | DP2-60          | DP2-21            | DP2-41   | DP2-61          | DP2-22              | DP2-42        | DP2-62  |  |
| North American (Note) |                | DP2-20F (-P)   | _            | DP2-40N        | DP2-60N         | DP2-21F (-P)      | DP2-41N  | DP2-61N         | DP2-22F (-P)        | DP2-42N       | DP2-62N |  |
| European              |                | —  | —            | DP2-40E        | DP2-60E         | —                 | DP2-41E  | DP2-61E         | —                   | DP2-42E       | DP2-62E |  |
| Type of pressure      | e              |  |              |                |                 | Gauge p           | oressure   |                 |                     |               |         |  |
| Rated pressure        | range          |  | 0 to -10     | )1.3kPa        |                 |                   | 0 to 100.0kPa  |                 |                     | 0 to 1.000MPa |         |  |
| Applicable fluid      |                | Non-corrosive gas  |              |                |                 |                   |  |                 |                     |               |         |  |
| Supply voltage        |                | 12 to 24VDC +10% /-15% Ripple P-P 10% or less  |              |                |                 |                   |  |                 |                     |               |         |  |
| Output                |                | < Asian, North American (Standard NPN output, flat and<br>IP67types)><br>NPN open-collector transistor   |              |                |                 |                   | < North American (Standard PNP output type), European><br>PNP open-collector transistor) |                 |                     |               |         |  |
| Analog voltage        | output         | Output voltage: 1 to 5 V (over rated pressure range)<br>Zero-point: within 1 V ±5% F.S.<br>Span: within 4 V ±5% F.S<br>Linearity: within ±1% F.S<br>Output impedance: 1kΩ approx.  |              |                |                 |                   |  |                 |                     |               |         |  |
|                       | Asian          | Standard, Flat and IP67 types: Rc (PT) 1/8 female thread, Light weight type: M5 female thread  |              |                |                 |                   |  |                 |                     |               |         |  |
| Pressure port         | North American | Standard type: , NPTF 1/8 female thread, Flat and IP67 types: NPT 1/8 female thread  |              |                |                 |                   |  |                 |                     |               |         |  |
|                       | European       |  |              |                | Flat an         | d IP67 types: G   | (PF) 1/8 female  | e thread        |                     |               |         |  |
| Housing material      |                | Front case: ABS, Rear case: PPS (glass fiber reinforced), Display surface: Acrylic<br>Pressure port attachment: Die-cast zinc alloy (Light weight type: POM (glass fiber reinforced), pressure port is brass (nickel plated))<br>Front cover (IP67 type only): Polycarbonate |              |                |                 |                   |  |                 |                     |               |         |  |
| Weight                |                | Standard type: 95g approx., Flat type: 120g approx., IP67 type: 370g approx., Light weight type: 70g approx.   |              |                |                 |                   |  |                 |                     |               |         |  |
| Accessories           |                |  | н            | exagon-socket- | head plug for p | reeure port: 1 po | . (Standard typ  | e only), Pressu | re unit label: 1 po | o.            |         |  |

Note: Model Nos. of North American standard type having the suffix "P" are PNP output type.

## **Typical Applications**

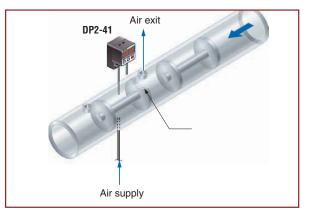
#### Verifying proper workpiece seating

Air is supplied from under the base, and the pressure sensor checks for air leakage from any gap between the base and the workpiece.



#### Detecting broken spool

The pressure sensor detects if a spool is chipped by sensing even slight air leakage in the air-supply system shown below.



DP2

## Pressure & Flow Sensors

DP4



## DP4

Suitable for panel installation due to new shape

### **Features**

#### Lightweight, compact design

A compact form specifically designed for mounting on an equipment panel.

It uses only half the space of our conventional product and boasts the lightest weight of just 30g (cable excluded).



#### Bright, easy-to-view 2-color digital display

The digital display is a large, easy-to-view 2-color digital display. It is also functions as an output indicator as it changes from green to red when the output turns ON, enabling you to confirm the output status at a glance.

## **Typical Applications**

#### Vacuum level confirmation for vacuum moulding

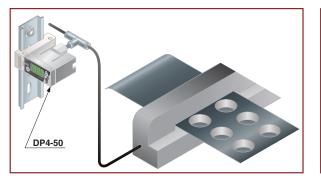
Detects the smallest air leaks from pinholes and other minute imperfections.

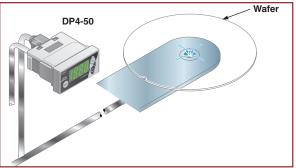
## Supplied with a simple-to-mount panel mounting bracket

A panel mounting bracket (**MS-DP-1**) is enclosed to enable simple mounting of the sensor onto the panel surface, thus contributing to the total cost reduction.

#### Confirming suction of wafer

While a wafer is being carried, the pressure sensor checks the vacuum level in the vacuum pad to verify that the wafer is being securely gripped.





## **Technical Specifications**

|   | Vacuum     | pressure  | Positive  | e pressure Compound pressure |                            |             |  |  |
|---|------------|---|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Туре  | - 101kF    | Pa type   | 1MPa  | a type                       | ±100kPa type               |             |  |  |
|   | NPN output | PNP output  | NPN output  | PNP output                   | NPN output                 | PNP output  |  |  |
| PN  | DP4-50     | DP4-50P   | DP4-52  | DP4-52P                      | DP4-57                     | DP4-57P     |  |  |
| Type of pressure Gauge pressure                               |            |   |   |                              |                            | -           |  |  |
| Rated pressure range  | 0 to -10   | 01.3kPa   | 0 to 1.0  | 00MPa                        | -100.0 to                  | 100.0kPa    |  |  |
| Applicable fluid  |            |   | Non-corr  | osive gas                    |                            |             |  |  |
| Supply voltage 12 to 24V DC +10% /-15% Ripple P-P 10% or less |            |   |   |                              |                            |             |  |  |
| Output  |            | <npn output="" type=""><br/>open-collector transistor</npn> | < PNP output type><br>PNP open-collector transistor |                              |                            |             |  |  |
| Response time   |            | 2ms,  | 16ms, 128ms, 512ms or le                            | ss (selectable by key ope    | ration)                    |             |  |  |
| Protection  |            |   | IP40  | (IEC)                        |                            |             |  |  |
| Pressure port   |            |   | M5 fema   | le thread                    |                            |             |  |  |
| Housing material  |            | Front case: ABS, LC   | D display: PET, Rear case                           | : PBT((M5 threaded part:     | Brass (nickel plated))     |             |  |  |
| Connecting method Connector                                   |            |   |   |                              |                            |             |  |  |
| Weight  |            |   | 30g a   | pprox.                       |                            |             |  |  |
| Accessories   | Panel mo   | unting bracket (MS-DP-1):                                   | 1 set, Pressure unit label:                         | 1 pc. Connector: 1 set (H    | ousing: 1 pc., Connector p | in: 3 pcs.) |  |  |

## PRESSURE & FLOW SENSORS

## DP5/DPH

1/1000 second high-speed response

#### **Response time 1ms**

Mounting the detachable head close to the detecting section minimizes piping and enables response time of 1ms, as well as greatly decreasing tact time delay. In addition, the ultra small and lightweight design of the head means it can easily be mounted on moving sections.

#### Sensor head with operation indicator

The sensor head is also equipped with an operation indicator. Output ON/OFF can be checked on the sensor head, so that it is suitable for checking operation at the suction head.

#### Independent use of sensor head possible

#### Lightweight, compact design

The controller inherits its lightweight, compact design from the popular **DP4** series of digital pressure sensors. Control panel setup is low cost and requires minimal space.

## Convenient intermediate cable with connector

Intermediate cable with connectors for connecting the sensor head and the controller makes operation and maintenance easier.

## **Typical Applications**

#### **IC** suction confirmation

With a light 6g head and a 1ms highspeed response time, it can be used with a high-speed mounter.



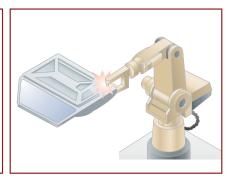
#### Verifying tightening of nut by impact wrench

The pressure sensor senses the back pressure of the impact wrench to verify that the nut is securely tightened.

Nut feeder

### Verifying clamping pressure of welding hand

Since the pressure sensor incorporates two outputs, the clamping pressure can be classified into three levels: low, OK and high.



Impact wrench

## **Technical Specifications**

| <b>T</b>   | Vacuum pressure - 101kPa type                              |              |               | Po                      | Positive pressure   |                              |                               | Compound pressure                 |                                |       |
|--|--|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Туре   |  |              |               | 1MPa type               |   |                              | ±100kPa type                  |                                   |                                |       |
| PN         DPH-A00         DPH-A10         DPH-A20         DPH-A30         DPH-A02         DPH-A12         DPH-A22         DPH-A07         D |  |              |               |                         | DPH-A17   | DPH-A27                      |                               |                                   |                                |       |
| Type of pressure   | Gauge pressure   |              |               |                         |   |                              |                               |                                   |                                |       |
| Rated pressure range         0 to -101.3kPa         0 to 1.000MPa  |  |              |               | -1                      | 00.0 to 100.0k  | Pa                           |                               |                                   |                                |       |
| Applicable fluid   | Non-corrosive gas  |              |               |                         |   |                              |                               |                                   |                                |       |
| Supply voltage   | 12 to 24VDC +10% /-15% Ripple P-P 10% or less              |              |               |                         |   |                              |                               |                                   |                                |       |
| Analog voltage output  |  |              | • Zero        | point: within within 3V | age: 1 to 5V (<br>1V ± 2% F.S.<br>± 3% F.S. (co<br>Span: within ( | (vacuum / pos<br>mpound pres | sitive pressure<br>sure type) | e type)                           |                                |       |
| Pressure port  | DPH  |              |               |                         |   |                              |                               | thread / M5 fe<br>ale thread (for | emale thread<br>installing gas | ket), |
| Housing material   | E  | nclosure: PB | , Pressure po | ort: Brass (nic         | kel plated) (ho   | owever, stainl               | ess steel (SU                 | S303) in case                     | of DPH-A0                      | )     |
| Connecting method  | Connector  |              |               |                         |   |                              |                               |                                   |                                |       |
| Weight   | DPH-A0 / DPH-A30: 6g approx., DPH-A1 / DPH-A2: 10g approx. |              |               |                         |   |                              |                               |                                   |                                |       |
| Accessories  |  |              |               | Gas                     | ket (DPH-A0   | □, DPH-A30 o                 | only <b>)</b>                 |                                   |                                |       |

| Туре                            | NPN output type  | PNP output type  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PN                              | DP5-C  | DP5-C-P  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Applicable pressure sensor head | DPH-A00, DPH-A02, DPH-A07, DPH-A10, DPH-A12,   | DPH-A00, DPH-A02, DPH-A07, DPH-A10, DPH-A12, DPH-A17, DPH-A20, DPH-A22, DPH-A27, DPH-A30 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated pressure range            | Vacuum pressure: 0 to -101.3kPa, Positive pressure: 0 to 1.000MPa, Compound pressure: -100.0 to 100.0kPa   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supply voltage                  | 12 to 24VDC +10% /-15%   | 12 to 24VDC +10% /-15% Ripple P-P 10% or less  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Analog voltage output           | <ul> <li>Output voltage: 1 to 5V (over rated pressure range)</li> <li>Zero point: within 1V ± 2.5% F.S. (vacuum / positive pressure type)<br/>within 3V ± 3.5% F.S. (compound pressure type)</li> <li>Span: within 4V ± 4% F.S.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing material                | Front case: ABS, LCD display s   | selection: PET, Rear case: PBT   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connecting method               | Connector  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight                          | pprox.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accessories                     | Panel mounting bracket (MS-DP-1): 1 set, Connector: 1 set (Ho<br>Connectro   | busing: 1 pc., Connector pin: 6 pcs.), Pressure unit label: 1 set., r cap: 1 pc.         |  |  |  |  |  |

## PRESSURE & FLOW SENSORS



## **DP-M**

Precisely detects minute differences in pressure levels

### **Features**

#### High accuracy and resolution

Due to differential pressure sensing, the pressure can be set with a high resolution of 0.01kPa.D (1mm  $H_2O.D$ ) over a pressure range of 0 to 2.00kPa.D (0 to 204mm  $H_2O.D$ ) and, moreover, the detection accuracy is within 51% F.S.

#### **Bright digital display**

Three bright red 7-segment LEDs, 12mm high, are incorporated in the compact body.

#### Simple key setting

Initialization or pressure settings can be easily done with key operation while looking at the display.

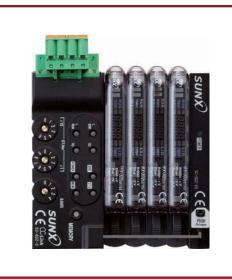
## Analog current output (4 to 20mA) incorporated DP-M2A is also available

Intermediate cable with connectors for connecting the sensor head and the controller makes operation and maintenance easier.

## **Technical Specifications**

| Туре                  | Vacuum pressure  |          | Positive pressure   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| PN                    | DP-M2  |          | DP-M2A  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of pressure      | Differential pressure  |          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Rated pressure range  | 0 to 2.00k   | Pa.D (0  | to 204mmH <sub>2</sub> O.D)   |  |  |  |  |
| Applicable fluid      | Ν  | on-corre | osive gas   |  |  |  |  |
| Supply voltage        | 12 to 24VDC +10% /-15% Ripple P-P 10% or less                            |          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Analog current output | -  | • Outpu  | tt current: 4 to 20mA (from 0 to 1.96kPa.D (0 to 200mmH <sub>2</sub> O.D))<br>• Zero point: within 4mA ± 12% F.S.<br>• Span: within 16mA ± 3% F.S.<br>• Linearity: within ± 1% F.S. |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature   | 0 to $+50^{\circ}$ C (No dew c   | ondens   | ation), Storage: -10 to +60°C   |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient humidity      | 35 to 85% RH, Storage: 35 to 85% RH                                      |          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Pressure port         | ø4.8mm resin pipe  |          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Housing material      | Front case: ABS, Rear case: ABS, LED display: Acrylic, Pressure port: PA |          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Connecting method     | 0.18mm <sup>2</sup> 3-core oil resistance cabtyre cable, 2m lo           | ng       | 0.18mm <sup>2</sup> 4-core oil resistance cabtyre cable, 2m long  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight                | 75g approx.  |          |   |  |  |  |  |

## CC LINK NETWORK SOLUTIONS



# **CC Link**

**Network communication** 

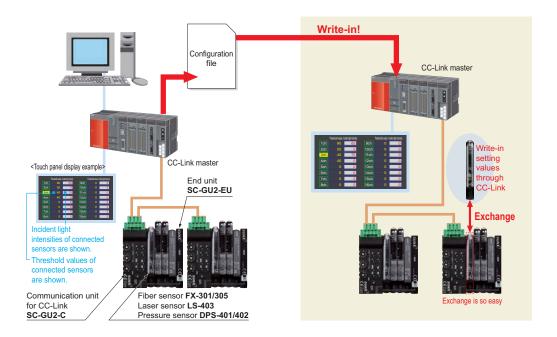
### **Features**

#### **Network communication**

With the CC-Link SC-GU2-C communication unit, you can to connect to a CC-Link open network, allowing you to monitor or change settings via a PLC, PC, etc.

#### Ultra high-speed response time of 150µs

## Independent dual outputs and 5 output modes



## Features

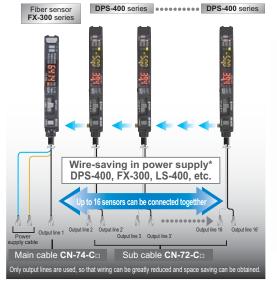
()

#### Thin controller lineup

The DPS-400 series has answered industry's call to downsize pressure sensors at production sites and conveniently fit into most machines and reduction of man-hours when it comes to replacement.

#### Saves wire and space

Quick-connection cables not only reduce wiring, they reduce the time necessary for setting up relay terminals, and they save space. DPS-400 series controllers can be connected sideby-side with FX-300 series fiber sensors or LS series laser sensors.



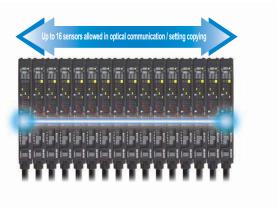
\* Check the instruction manual of each model for the arrangement order such when connecting as communication varies depending on the model.

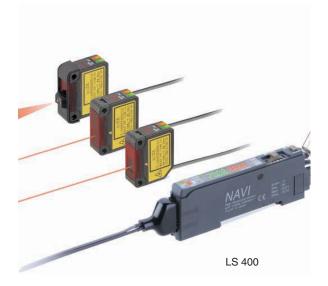
#### **Network communication**

With the CC-Link SC-GU2-C communication unit, you can to connect to a CC-Link open network, allowing you to monitor or change settings via a PLC, PC, etc. Batch communication can even be executed when connected to FX-301/305 series digital fiber sensors or DPS-401/402 series digital pressure sensors.

#### **Threshold tracking function**

This function tracks changes in the light emitting amount over long periods, such as those caused by dust levels, and threshold values can be reset automatically, helping reduce maintenance costs.





## Current value and threshold value can be checked simultaneously on the dual display

The controller is equipped with a 4-digit dual digital display, which allows you to adjust the threshold value while checking the current value (current pressure value), i.e. it is no longer necessary to switch screen modes.

## INDUCTIVE PROXIMITY SENSORS



## GX-F/H

### Industry No. 1\* in stable sensing

\* Based on a research conducted by SUNX as of August 2007 among equivalent rectangular inductive sensors

### **Features**

#### **Environmental resistance**

#### 10 times the durability! (Compared to previous models)

This sensor has the longest stable sensing range among the same level of rectangular inductive proximity sensors in the industry. It is easy to install the sensor.

- Highly resistant to water or oil!
- Can be installed with ample space
- IP68g\* protective construction

The new, integrated construction method improves environmental resistance performance.

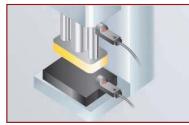
\*The IP68g prevents damage to the sensor by stopping water and oil from getting inside.

## Indicators are easy to see over a wide field of view

A prism with a wide field of view has been developed, thereby greatly improving the visibility of the operation indicators.

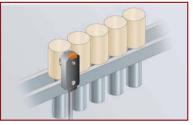
## **Typical Applications**

Checking up/down operation of compact molding equipment



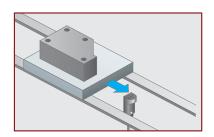
Shock resistance: 5000G

## Sensing presence of metallic objects on a part feeder



Vibration resistance: 500Hz

#### Positioning metal pallets



## H/H-XC

#### **Technical Specifications** Model no. GX-F8A(I) GX-F8B(I) GX-F8A(I)-P GX-F8B(I)-P GX-H8A(I) GX-H8B(I) GX-H8A(I)-P GX-H8B(I)-P GX-F12A(I) GX-F12B(I) GX-F12A(I)-P GX-F12B(I)-P GX-H12B(I) GX-H12A(I)-P GX-H12B(I)-P GX-H12A(I) Maximum operation distance (Note 1) 2.5mm ±8% GX-08 Max. operation distance (Note1) 4.0mm ±8% GX-□12 Supply voltage 12 to 24VDC ±15% Ripple P-P 10% or less Current consumption 15mA or less NPN open-collector transistor PNP open-collector transistor Maximum source current: 100mA Maximum sink current: 100mA Applied voltage: 30VDC or less (between output and 0V) Residual voltage: 1V or less (at 100mA sink current) Applied voltage: 30/VC or less (between output and 0V) Residual voltage: 1V or less (at 100mA source current) 0.4V or less (at 16mA source current) Output 0.4V or less (at 16mA sink current) Protection IP68 (IEC), IP68g (JEM) (Note 2, 3) Over ambient temperature range -25 to +70°C: Within ±8% of sensing range at 23°C Temperature characteristics Net weight Front sensing type: 15g approx., top sensing type: 20g approx.

Material Notes:

The maximum operation distance stands for the maximum distance for which the sensor can detect the standard sensing object. The stable sensing range stands for the sensing range for which the sensor can stably detect the standard sensing object even if there is an ambient temperature drift and/or supply voltage fluctuation.
 SUNX's IP68 test method.
 Immerse at 0m below 0°C water surface and leave for 30min. Then, immerse at 0m below +70°C water surface and leave for 30min.
 Regard the heat shock test in a) as one cycle and perform 20 cycles.
 Leave in water at a depth of 1m for 500 hours.
 After tests a) to 0; insulation resistance, voltage withstandability, current consumption, and sensing ranges must meet the standard values.
 If using the sensor in an environment where cutting oil droplets splatter, the sensor may deteriorate due to added substances in the oil.

Enclosure: PBT, Indicator part: polyester

## INDUCTIVE PROXIMITY SENSORS



## **GX-S**

Easy-to-use, cylindrical proximity sensors

## **Features**

#### Variety

- Stainless steel or chrome plated brass housings
- PNP or NPN output
- Cylinder or thread types
- Connection or cable types

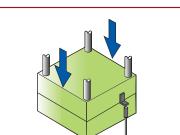
#### **Cost effective**

- With a widely used M8/M12/M18
- Cylindrical shape housing means quick and easy installation

## **Typical Applications**

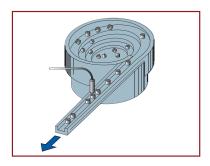
#### Controlling depth of drilling





Sensing the punch of a die

**Counting parts** 



GX-S



# **Technical Specifications**

|                                  | GXS-E015-<br>DV2-(P/ )(J/Z/ ) | GXS-E020-<br>DV2-(P/ )(J/Z/ ) | GXS-E015-<br>CV2-(P/ )(J/Z/ ) | GXS-E020-<br>CV2-(P/ )(J/Z/ ) | GXS-N025-<br>CV2-(P/ )(J/Z/ ) | GXS-E020-<br>BBCS-(P/ )(Z/ ) | GXS-E020-<br>BBC-(P/ )(Z/ ) | GXS-N040-<br>BBC-(P/ )(Z/ ) | GXS-N040-<br>BBCS-(P/ )(Z/ ) |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Mounting                         | Embedable                     | Embedable                     | Embedable                     | Embedable                     | Non-embedable                 | Embedable                    | Embedable                   | Non-embedable               | Non-embedable                |
| Sensor type                      | Cylinder type                 | Cylinder type                 | Thread type                   | Thread type                   | Thread type                   | Thread type                  | Thread type                 | Thread type                 | Thread type                  |
| (Ø in mm)                        | Ø 6.5                         | Ø 6.5                         | M8                            | M8                            | M8                            | M12                          | M12                         | M12                         | M12                          |
| Maximum<br>operating<br>distance | 1.5mm +-10%                   | 2.0mm ±10%                    | 1.5mm ±10%                    | 2.0mm ±10%                    | 2.5mm ±10%                    | 2.0mm ±10%                   | 2.0mm ±10%                  | 4.0mm ±10%                  | 4.0mm ±10%                   |
| Stable sensing range             | 0 - 1.2mm                     | 0 - 1.6mm                     | 0 - 1.2mm                     | 0 - 1.6mm                     | 0 - 2.0mm                     | 0 - 1.6mm                    | 0 - 1.6mm                   | 0 - 3.2mm                   | 0 - 3.2mm                    |
| Detection<br>frequency           | 5kHz                          | 3kHz                          | 5kHz                          | 3kHz                          | 3kHz                          | 3kHz                         | 3kHz                        | 2kHz                        | 2kHz                         |
| Standard                         | Steel                         | Steel                         | Steel                         | Steel                         | Steel                         | Steel                        | Steel                       | Steel                       | Steel                        |
| Detectable<br>object             | 6.5x6.5x1mm                   | 6.5x6.5x1mm                   | 8.0x8.0x1mm                   | 8.0x8.0x1mm                   | 8.0x8.0x1mm                   | 12.0x12.0x1mm                | 12.0x12.0x1mm               | 12.0x12.0x1mm               | 12.0x12.0x1mm                |
| Supply voltage                   |                               |                               |                               |                               | ±20%                          |                              |                             |                             |                              |
| Hysteresis                       |                               |                               |                               | Max. 15%                      | of maximum opera              | ting range                   |                             |                             |                              |
| Output<br>transistor             |                               |                               |                               |                               | Max. 200mA                    |                              |                             |                             |                              |
| Current consumption              |                               | Max. 10mA                     |                               |                               |                               |                              |                             |                             |                              |
| Housing<br>material              | Stainless steel               |                               |                               |                               |                               | Chrome plated brass          |                             |                             |                              |
| Protection                       |                               | IP67                          |                               |                               |                               |                              |                             |                             |                              |
| Connection                       |                               |                               |                               | J=Connector M                 | 8 Z=Connector                 | M12 =cable2m                 |                             |                             |                              |

P=PNP =NPN J=Connector M8 Z=Connector M12=cable2m

|                                 | GXS-E040-<br>BBC-(P/ )(Z/ ) | GXS-E040-<br>BBCS-(P/ )(Z/ ) | GXS-E050-<br>ABC-(P/ )(Z/ ) | GXS-E050-<br>ABCS-(P/ )(Z/ ) | GXS-N080-<br>ABC-(P/ )(Z/ ) | GXS-N080-<br>ABCS-(P/ )(Z/ ) | GXS-Q080-<br>ABC-(P/ )(Z/ ) | GXS-Q080-<br>ABCS-(P/ )(Z/ ) |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Mounting                        | Embedable                   | Embedable                    | Embedable                   | Embedable                    | Non-embedable               | Non-embedable                | Quasi-embedable             | Quasi-embedable              |
| Sensor type                     | Thread type                 | Thread type                  | Thread type                 | Thread type                  | Thread type                 | Thread type                  | Thread type                 | Thread type                  |
| (Ø in mm)                       | M12                         | M12                          | M18                         | M18                          | M18                         | M18                          | M18                         | M18                          |
| Maximum oper-<br>ating distance | 4.0mm ±10%                  | 4.0mm ±10%                   | 5.0mm ±10%                  | 5.0mm ±10%                   | 8.0mm ±10%                  | 8.0mm ±10%                   | 8.0mm ±10%                  | 8.0mm ±10%                   |
| Stable sensing range            | 0 - 3.2mm                   | 0 - 3.2mm                    | 0 - 4.0mm                   | 0 - 4.0mm                    | 0 - 5.4mm                   | 0 - 5.4mm                    | 0 - 5.4mm                   | 0 - 5.4mm                    |
| Detection<br>frequency          | 2.5kHz                      | 2.5kHz                       | 2kHz                        | 2kHz                         | 1.4kHz                      | 1kHz                         | 1kHz                        | 1kHz                         |
| Standard                        | Steel                       | Steel                        | Steel                       | Steel                        | Steel                       | Steel                        | Steel                       | Steel                        |
| Detectable<br>object            | 12.0x12.0x1mm               | 12.0x12.0x1mm                | 18.0x18.0x1mm               | 18.0x18.0x1mm                | 24.0x24.0x1mm               | 24.0x24.0x1mm                | 24.0x24.0x1mm               | 24.0x24.0x1mm                |
| Supply voltage                  |                             |                              |                             |                              | 10 to 30VDC ±20%            | ,<br>,                       |                             |                              |
| Hysteresis                      |                             |                              |                             | Max. 15%                     | of maximum opera            | ting range                   |                             |                              |
| Output transistor               |                             |                              |                             |                              | 200mA                       |                              |                             |                              |
| Current consumption             |                             | Max. 10mA                    |                             |                              |                             |                              |                             |                              |
| Housing<br>material             |                             | Chrome plated brass          |                             |                              |                             |                              |                             |                              |
| Protection                      |                             | IP67                         |                             |                              |                             |                              |                             |                              |
| Connection                      |                             |                              |                             | J=Connector M                | 8 Z=Connector               | M12 =cable2m                 |                             |                              |

P=PNP =NPN J=Connector M8 Z=Connector M12=cable2m





High-speed sampling 25µs and high resolution 0.02% eddy current type

## **Features**

We have realized a 25µs (40,000 times/sec.) ultra high sampling speed

These devices boast 0.07% F.S./7C temperature characteristics

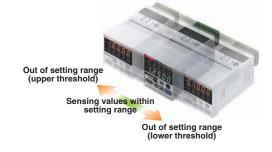
## They perform with a $\pm 0.3\%$ F.S. linearity for stainless steel and iron

Because they perform with a  $\pm 0.3\%$  F.S. linearity, they can be used for sensing stainless steel and iron, enabling precise measurements not affected by the workpiece's material.

Intelligent monitor GP-XAiM (optional) optimal for collecting and analyzing measurement data

## The 5-digit, dual, 2-color digital display offers great visibility

If the measurement results fall within the setting range (GO), they will appear on the lower digital display in green. If they are out of range (HI, LO), they will be displayed in the upper digital display in orange. The display position and color change permit accurate visibility even for momentary changes.



## **Technical Specifications**

#### Sensor heads

| Model no.                  | GP-X3SE                                       | GP-X5SE  | GP-X8S   | GP-X10M  | GP-X12ML | GP-X22KL  |
|----------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Sensing range              | 0 to 0.8mm                                    | 0 to 1mm | 0 to 2mm | 0 to 2mm | 0 to 5mm | 0 to 10mm |
| Standard sensing<br>object | Stainless steel (SUS304)/iron sheet 60×60×1mm |          |          |          |          |           |
| Ambient temperature        | -10 to +55°C                                  |          |          |          |          |           |
| Dimensions (mm)            | Ø <b>3.8</b> ×17                              | Ø5.4×17  | Ø8×17    | M10×17   | M12×21   | Ø22×35    |

#### Controller

| Set model no.                       | NPN output type GP-XC□, PNP output type GP-XC□-P   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Supply voltage                      | 24VDC±10%  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution                          | (64 times average processing): GP-XC3SE/XC5SE 0.04% F.S.<br>GP-XC8S/XC10M/XC12ML/XC22KL 0.02% F.S. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Analog voltage<br>output:           | Output voltage 15 to +5V   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Comparative outputs<br>(HI, GO, LO) | GP-XC NPN open-collector transistor<br>GP-XC PP PNP open-collector transistor                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions (mm)                     | W48×H48×D83  |  |  |  |  |  |





# LM-10

The entrance model in µm resolution distance measurement

#### High-precision measurements, comparative output (amount of light / displacement) function

In addition to conventional analog output, it is equipped with standard ON/OFF control output (single /double comparator) enabling its use as a photoelectric sensor. It is compatible for 'micro-spotting' and 'high-precision' applications normally reserved for lasers.

#### Laser class 1, visible red light version

The LM-10 series is the newest generation of laser sensors and offers excellent performance. The new single channel technology and the automatic gain adjustment allow high resolution measurements at a wide dynamic range. The LM-10 series is especially suitable for accurate thickness, displacement and position measurements.

#### Laser class 2, visible red light version

The LM-10 series also includes a wide range of class 2 sensor heads which offer an even smaller resolution. Also a long distance type with a measuring range from 100mm to 400mm is available. The cable length of all class 2 types is expandable to up to 30m.

## LCD display for analog values and set points (double comparator type)

In addition to the analog output, the LM-10 controllers have one (single comparator type) or two (double comparator type) set-point judgement outputs. The double comparator type shows the analog values on an LCD.

## **Technical Specifications**

#### Sensor heads

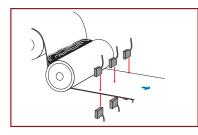
| Туре                       | ANR1250   | ANR1251                                       | ANR1282        | ANR1215  | ANR1226   |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|----------------|----------|-----------|--|--|
| Laser class                | 2         |   |                |          |           |  |  |
| Measurement range (mm)     | 50 ± 10   | 50 ± 10                                       | 80 ± 20        | 130 ± 50 | 250 ± 150 |  |  |
| Beam dimensions (mm)       | 0.6 x 1.1 | 0.6 x 1.1 0.09 x 0.05 0.7 x 1.2 0.7 x 1.4 0.8 |                |          |           |  |  |
| Response frequency         |           |   | 10/100/1000Hz  |          |           |  |  |
| Resolution (µm)            | 1/3.5/10  | 1/3.5/10 1/3.5/10 4/13/40 20/65/200 15        |                |          |           |  |  |
| Laser wavelength           |           | 685nm   |                |          |           |  |  |
| Lasser class               |           |   | 1              |          |           |  |  |
| Max. output of laser diode |           |   | 1.6mW          |          |           |  |  |
| Housing material           |           |   | Zinc die cast  |          |           |  |  |
| Degree of protection       |           |   | IP67           |          |           |  |  |
| Size                       |           |   | 60 x 60 x 20mm |          |           |  |  |
| Connection method          |           | Connector                                     |                |          |           |  |  |
| Ambient temperature        |           | 0°C to +50°C                                  |                |          |           |  |  |
| Weight (approx.)           |           |   | 300g           |          |           |  |  |

#### Controllers

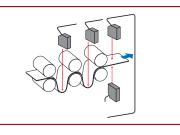
| NPN output          | ANR5131          | ANR5141          | ANR5231              | ANR5241   |  |  |  |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| PNP output          | ANR5132          | ANR5142          | ANR5232              | ANR5242   |  |  |  |
| Туре                | Single co        | mparator         | Double co            | omparator |  |  |  |
| Indication          | LE               | Ð                | LCD d                | lisplay   |  |  |  |
| Analog output       | ± 5V, max. 100mA | 4 - 20mA         | $\pm$ 5V, max. 100mA | 4 - 20mA  |  |  |  |
| Evaluation output   |                  | Transistor, max. | 100mA, 30V DC        |           |  |  |  |
| Intensity output    |                  | ± 5V             |                      |           |  |  |  |
| Alarm output        |                  | Transistor, max. | 100mA, 30V DC        |           |  |  |  |
| Housing material    |                  | Pla              | stic                 |           |  |  |  |
| Size                |                  | 35 x 96          | x 55mm               |           |  |  |  |
| Connection method   |                  | Ca               | ble                  |           |  |  |  |
| Operating voltage   |                  | 12 to 24 V DC    | ( -15% / +10%)       |           |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature | 0°C to +50°C     |                  |                      |           |  |  |  |
| Weight (approx.)    |                  | 180g             |                      |           |  |  |  |

## **Typical Applications**

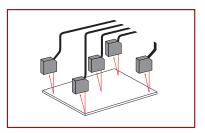
#### Measuring packing tape thickness



#### Slack detection



#### Asymmetry detection



113

HL-C1



# HL-C1

Ultra high-speed & stable measurement for a variety of measurement objects

## **Features**

#### 100µs of sampling rate is now available

The most amazing, ultra high-speed sampling in the industry has now been achieved for displacement sensors utilizing linear image sensors, thus enabling ultra high-speed measurement of rotating, vibrating and moving objects.

#### Resolution of 1 $\mu$ m, linearity of ±0.1% F.S.

Now available with ultra-precise 1 $\mu$ m resolution measurement capability (HL-C105B-BK, HL-C105F-BK, HL-C105B, HL-C105F) and a linearity of  $\pm$ 0.1% F.S. (for all models).

#### Touch panel operation, easy and compact

A variety of setting and measurement data can be displayed easily (optional).



## High accuracy measurement is now possible, unaffected by the surface condition of the detected object

All deficiencies inherent in the conventional PSD sensing method have now been completely solved. Whereas the PSD method measures position information from the center of gravity of the total light quantity distribution of the light spots connected along each light element, the linear image sensing method measures the peak position values for the light spots themselves. This advance now makes high-precision measurement possible, regardless of the surface condition of the object, whether for metal hairline surface cracks or for non-reflective surfaces, e.g. black rubber.

#### Two sensor heads can be connected! Reduces costs and saves space

## Controller compact and front connection reduces setup space

The ultra compact controller with dimensions of

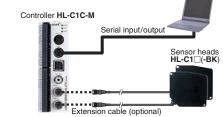
W40×H120×D74mm requires extremely little space for installation. Adhesive installation is also possible. Furthermore, the cables can be connected directly or to a removable terminal board, so that all connections come from the same direction in order to further save space.



#### Equipped with serial input/output

An RS 232C interface for serial input and output is provided so that settings can be retrieved and saved.

Measurement values can also be retrieved.



## FDA standards conforming types are available

## Special version for measurement of raw and completed rubber tire

The **HL-C1** series has added a new line of tire measuring specialized versions for tire making processes.

The high-powered 5mW type enables high accuracy and stable measurement of raw tires and completed tires which were previously considered difficult to measure.

## **Typical Applications**

#### Measuring glass substrate thickness

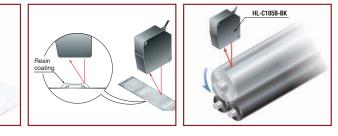
The HL-C1 series specular reflective type realizes stable distance measurements even for specular and transparent objects.

#### Detecting the presence of a resin coating

The HL-C1 series detects translucent resin coating.

#### Measuring the eccentricity of a metal shaft

By using the filter function, it can quickly and stably measure even workpieces with tiny scratches.



Controller

Model no.

## **Technical Specifications**

#### Sensor heads

|                                | Diffuse r                               | eflective                            | Specular  | reflective                     |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Туре                           | General propose High accur              |                                      | General propose   | High accuracy                  |  |  |  |
| Model no. (Note 1)             | HL-C108B(F)-BK                          | HL-C105B(F)-BK                       | HL-C108B(F)   | HL-C105B(F)                    |  |  |  |
| Measurement center<br>distance | 85mm                                    | 50mm                                 | 81.4mm  | 46mm                           |  |  |  |
| Measuring range                | ±20mm                                   | ±5mm                                 | ±16mm   | ±4mm                           |  |  |  |
| Resolution (Note 2)            | 2µm                                     | 1µm                                  | 2µm   | 1µm                            |  |  |  |
| Linearity                      |   | ±0.1                                 | %F.S.   |                                |  |  |  |
| Emitting element               | forming type)(I<br>standards o          | EC/JIS standards<br>conforming type: | 2 (class II for FDA<br>conforming type:<br>JIS / IEC / FDA)(N | IEC / JIS, FDA<br>lax. output: |  |  |  |
|                                | 1 mW, Peak emission wavelength: 685 nm) |                                      |   |                                |  |  |  |
| Beam diameter                  | 100×140µm<br>approx.                    | 70×120μm<br>approx.                  | 100×140µm<br>approx.  | 70×120µm<br>approx.            |  |  |  |
| Protection                     | IP67 (excluding connector)              |                                      |   |                                |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature            | e 0 to +45°C                            |                                      |   |                                |  |  |  |
| Dimensions<br>(W×H×D)          |   | 26.6×82                              | 2×87mm  |                                |  |  |  |

| Supply voltage         24VDC±10%           Sampling rate         Selectable from<br>100µs/144µs/200µs/255µs/332µs/498µs/1000µs           Analog<br>output         Output voltage ±5 V/VS, Output current: Max. 2mA<br>Output impedance: 50Ω           Current         Output current: 4 to 20mA/F.S., Load resistance: 250Ω or less           Output range         Voltage: 110.9 to +10.9V, Current: 0 to 29.5mA           Judgment outputs<br>(O1, O2)         PhotoMOS relay           Average number of<br>samples         OFF, 2 to 32,768 cycles (switching in 16 steps)           Ambient temperature         0 to +50°C | Connectable sensor<br>head |              | Max. 2 sensor heads   |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Sampling rate         100μs/144µs/200µs/255µs/332µs/498µs/1000µs           Analog<br>output         Voltage         Output voltage ±5 V/VS, Output current: Max. 2mA<br>Output impedance: 50Ω           Current         Output current: 4 to 20mA/F.S., Load resistance: 250Ω or less           Output range         Voltage: 110.9 to +10.9V, Current: 0 to 29.5mA           Judgment outputs<br>(O1, O2)         PhotoMOS relay           Average number of<br>samples         OFF, 2 to 32,768 cycles (switching in 16 steps)  | Supply                     | voltage      | 24VDC±10%   |  |  |  |  |
| Voltage         Output           Analog         Output impedance: 50Ω           Output         Output current: 4 to 20mA/F.S., Load resistance: 250Ω or less           Output range         Voltage: 110.9 to +10.9V, Current: 0 to 29.5mA           Judgment outputs<br>(01, 02)         PhotoMOS relay           Average number of<br>samples         OFF, 2 to 32,768 cycles (switching in 16 steps)   | Sampling rate              |              |   |  |  |  |  |
| Output         Current         Output current: 4 to 20mA/F.S., Load resistance: 250Ω or less           Output range         Voltage: 110.9 to +10.9V, Current: 0 to 29.5mA           Judgment outputs<br>(01, 02)         PhotoMOS relay           Average number of<br>samples         OFF, 2 to 32,768 cycles (switching in 16 steps)   | Analog                     | Voltage      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Judgment outputs<br>(01, 02)         PhotoMOS relay           Average number of<br>samples         OFF, 2 to 32,768 cycles (switching in 16 steps)  |                            | Current      | Output current: 4 to 20mA/F.S., Load resistance: 250Ω or less |  |  |  |  |
| (01, 02)         PhotoMUS relay           Average number of samples         OFF, 2 to 32,768 cycles (switching in 16 steps)   |                            | Output range | Voltage: 110.9 to +10.9V, Current: 0 to 29.5mA                |  |  |  |  |
| samples OFF, 2 to 32,768 cycles (switching in 16 steps)   |                            |              | PhotoMOS relay  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature 0 to +50°C  |                            |              | OFF, 2 to 32,768 cycles (switching in 16 steps)               |  |  |  |  |
|   | Ambient temperature        |              | 0 to +50°C  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions (mm) W40×H120×D74  | Dimens                     | ions (mm)    | W40×H120×D74  |  |  |  |  |

HL-C1C-M

Notes: 1) HL-C10□B(+BK) is IEC/JIS standards conforming type. HL-C10□F(+BK) is FDA standards conforming type.
 2) Where measurement conditions have not been specified precisely, the conditions used were as follows: supply voltage 244 DC, ambient temperature +20°C, sam-pling rate 100µs, average number of samples: 256, measurement center distance, object measured is made of white ceramic (an aluminum vapor deposition surface reflection mirror was used with specular reflective type). Linearity also depends upon the characteristics of the object being measured.



## HL-C135C-BK10 HL-C1C-M-WL

Superlative wide-range measurement with small head

## **Features**

#### Measures wide changes over long ranges

The long-range and wide-range capabilities over **350mm**  $\pm$ **200mm** allow large changes to be measured. Even if the object's position changes, there is no need to change the sensor head settings or position.

## High-speed and high-precision even over long and wide ranges

High-speed and high-precision measurement is possible with high-speed sampling of **100\mus** at a resolution of **10\mum** and a linearity of  $\pm$ 0.1% F.S.



#### Sensor heads

| Measurement center distance | 350mm   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Measuring range             | ±200mm  |  |  |  |  |
| Emitting element            | Red semiconductor laser, Class 3B (IEC/JIS)                                     |  |  |  |  |
| Beam diameter               | 400×200μm approx.   |  |  |  |  |
| Controller                  | Specifications are the same as for the HL-C1C-M controller on the previous page |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions (mm)             | W48xH48xD83   |  |  |  |  |

## **Typical Applications**

Measuring brake disk thickness







## Measuring the thickness of a rubber sheet





HL-C2

Ultra high-speed, precision laser displacement sensors

## **Features**

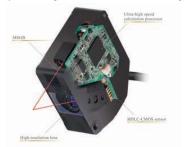
#### **Excellent basic performance**

#### 10µs sampling rate available

The HDLC-CMOS sensors have been developed especially for the HL-C2 series. High density light-receiving cells and a processing speed close to the maximum limit result in resolutions and speeds that exceed all expectations for laser displacement sensors.

## Resolution up to $0.01\mu m$ , linearity up to $\pm 0.02\% F.S$

Superior resolution of  $0.01 \mu m$ . Linearity of ±0.02%F.S enabled by latest high resolution lens technology.



#### Compact sensor head saves space

The volume ratio has been reduced by 23% compared to the previous model, minimizing installation space.



#### Compact but with a wide array of functions

You can connect two sensor heads and a variety of devices to the ultra compact controller. Measurement values can be analyzed and displayed while the sensors are being controlled.



## Detection tolerance improved for tilted objects

Detection tolerance for tilted objects has increased by 50% over the previous model, allowing you more flexiblity in applications in which the position of the object being sensed fluctuates.

#### Touch panel simplifies operation

Measurement values and wavelength of the light intensity are displayed. Via the menu, you can set the sensor head function and output conditions.



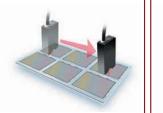
## **Typical Applications** HL-C2

of patterned glass

Measurement of the position Control of the camera focus

a camshaft

Measurement of the shape of Measurement of the heights of chip parts









## **Technical Specifications**

| Model no.                          |                                     |                         |                     | Sensor heads         |                     |                    |                     |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| model no.                          | HL-C201F[E]                         | HL-C203F[E] HL-C211F[E] |                     | HL-C211F5[E]         |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Turne                              |                                     |                         |                     | Small beam spot type | 9                   |                    |                     |  |
| Туре                               | Specular reflective                 | Diffuse reflective      | Specular reflective | Diffuse reflective   | Specular reflective | Diffuse reflective | Specular reflective |  |
| Laser class                        | 1                                   |                         | 2                   | 2                    |                     | 3                  | 3R                  |  |
| Measuring range                    | 10 ± 1mm                            | 30 ± 5mm                | 26.4 ± 4.6mm        | 110 ± 15mm           | 106.7 ± 14.5mm      | 110 ± 15mm         | 106.7 ± 14.5mm      |  |
| Beam diameter                      | ø20µm                               | ø30µm ø30µm ø80µm       |                     |                      |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Sampling frequency                 | up to 100kHz                        |                         |                     |                      |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Resolution                         | 0.01µm                              | 0.025µm                 | 0.25µm              | 0.1µm                | 0.25µm              | 0.1µm              | 0.25µm              |  |
| Laser wavelength                   |                                     |                         |                     | 658nm                |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Max. power of the emitting element | 0.1mW                               | 1n                      | ۱W                  |                      | 5n                  | ۱W                 |                     |  |
| Housing material                   |                                     |                         |                     | Die-cast aluminum    |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Protection                         |                                     |                         |                     | IP67                 |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Physical size (HxWxL)              | 54 x 95 x 20mm                      | 80 x 70                 | x 26mm              | 95 x 54 x 20mm       |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Cable                              |                                     |                         |                     | 0.5m with connector  |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Ambient temp.                      |                                     | 0°C to +45°C            |                     |                      |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Ambient humidity                   | 35 to 85% RH, Storage: 35 to 85% RH |                         |                     |                      |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Weight (approx.)                   | 2                                   | 250g (including cable   | )                   |                      | 300g (inclu         | iding cable)       |                     |  |
|                                    |                                     |                         | [E] =               | Reduced resolution   | types               |                    |                     |  |

## **Technical Specifications**

|                                       |                     |                                     | Sensor h            | eads (linear beam s   | pot type)           |                    |                     |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| Model no.                             | HL-C201F[E]-MK      | HL-C203F[E]-MK                      |                     | HL-C211F[E]-MK        |                     | HL-C211F5[E]-MK    |                     |  |
| _                                     |                     |                                     | l                   | _inear beam spot type | 9                   |                    |                     |  |
| Туре                                  | Specular reflective | Diffuse reflective                  | Specular reflective | Diffuse reflective    | Specular reflective | Diffuse reflective | Specular reflective |  |
| Laser class                           | 1                   |                                     | 2                   | 2                     |                     | 3                  | BR                  |  |
| Measuring range                       | 10 ± 1mm            | 30 ± 5mm                            | 26.4 ± 4.6mm        | 110 ± 15mm            | 106.7 ± 14.5mm      | 110 ± 15mm         | 106.7 ± 14.5mm      |  |
| Beam diameter                         | 20 x 700m           | 30 x 1200m 80 x 1                   |                     |                       | 700µm               |                    |                     |  |
| Sampling frequency                    |                     | up to 100kHz                        |                     |                       |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Resolution                            | 0.01µm              | 0.025µm                             | 0.25µm              | 0.1µm                 | 0.25µm              | 0.1µm              | 0.25µm              |  |
| Laser wavelength                      |                     |                                     |                     | 658nm                 |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Max. power of the<br>emitting element | 0.1mW               | 1n                                  | nW                  |                       | 5mW                 |                    |                     |  |
| Housing material                      |                     |                                     |                     | Die-cast aluminum     |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Protection                            |                     |                                     |                     | IP67                  |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Physical size (HxWxL)                 | 54 x 95 x 20mm      | 80 x 70                             | x 26mm              |                       | 95 x 54             | x 20mm             |                     |  |
| Cable                                 |                     |                                     |                     | 0.5m with connector   |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Ambient temp.                         | 0°C to +45°C        |                                     |                     |                       |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Ambient humidity                      |                     | 35 to 85% RH, Storage: 35 to 85% RH |                     |                       |                     |                    |                     |  |
| Weight (approx.)                      | 2                   | 250g (including cable               | )                   |                       | 300g (inclu         | ding cable)        |                     |  |
|                                       |                     |                                     | [E] =               | Reduced resolution    | types               |                    |                     |  |

| Model no.                      | Contr   | ollers  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| model no.                      | HL-C2C  | HL-C2C-P  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Туре                           | Controller (NPN) for up to 2 HL-C2 sensor heads | Controller (PNP) for up to 2 HL-C2 sensor heads |  |  |  |  |  |
| Analog output                  | ±10.8V,   | 1-25mA  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outputs                        | Alarm, judgment, strob                          | e, max. 100mA 30VDC                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inputs                         | Timer, zero set, remote int                     | erlock, reset 12 to 24VDC                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| USB interface                  | USB   | 2.0   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Serial input/output            | RS-232C (300                                    | RS-232C (300 - 19.200bps)                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current consumption            | With 1 sensor                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | With 2 sensor                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing material               | Die-cast a                                      | lluminum  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Physical size (HxWxL)          | 105.5 x 12                                      | 0 x 59mm  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connection method              | Input te  | orminal   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supply voltage                 | 24VDC   | (±10%)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient temp.                  | 0°C to + 50°C                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature<br>characteristics | ±0.01% F.S. (25°C)                              |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight (approx.)               | 45  | Dg  |  |  |  |  |  |





# HL-T1

A high-functionality intelligent controller

## **Features**

#### Small sensor head

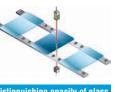
The most compact size and yet the highest level of performance in their class. These sensors save space.

#### **Resolution of 4µm**

A high resolution of  $4\mu$ m (at an average 64 cycles) allows high-precision positioning and size judgment.

## High-precision measurement even of minute differences in light intensity

The sensors are sensitive to minute differences in light intensity so that they can judge even the opacity of glass and turbidity of liquids. In addition, the amount of light received can be displayed as a percentage to allow you to determine permeation rates.



Distinguishing opacity of glass

## **Technical Specifications**

#### Sensor heads

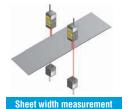
| Туре   |  | Beam diameter Ø1mm type   |                        | Sensing width<br>5mm     | Sensing width<br>10mm type |
|--|--|---|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Mod  | el no. (Note 1)                        | HL-T1001A(F)  |                        | HL-T1005A(F)             | HL-T1010A(F)               |
| Sen  | sing range                             | 0 to 500mm  | 500 to 2000mm          | 500                      | )mm                        |
| Sen  | sing width                             | Ø1mm  | Ø1 to Ø2.5mm           | 5mm                      | 10mm                       |
| Min. sensing<br>object   |  | Ø8µm opaque<br>object   | Ø50µm opaque<br>object | Ø0.05mm<br>opaque object | Ø0.1mm opaque<br>object    |
| Repeatability<br>(during the state<br>in which light is<br>half blocked) |  | 4µm (Note 2)  | -                      | 4µm (Note 2)             |                            |
| Linear output<br>resolution  |  | 4µm (Note 2)  | -                      | 4µm (Note 2)             |                            |
| Ambient<br>temperature   |  | 0 to +50°C  |                        |                          |                            |
| ment   | IEC/JIS<br>standards                   | Red semiconductor laser, Class 1 (IEC/JIS) [modulated, max. output 0.35mW<br>(HL-T1001A(F): 0.2mW), emission peak wavelength: 650nm]                    |                        |                          |                            |
| Emitting element   | FDA<br>standards<br>conforming<br>type | Red semiconductor laser, Class 2 (FDA) [modulated, max. output 0.35mW<br>(HL-T1001A(F): 0.2 mW), emission peak wavelength: 650nm]<br>(IEC/JIS: class 1) |                        |                          |                            |

Notes: 1) HL-T10MA is IEC/JIS standards conforming type. HL-T10MF is FDA standards conforming type.

HL-110MF is FDA standards conforming typ2) With an average sampling rate of 64 times.

#### Calculations for 2 sensors are possible

The calculation unit (optional) just needs to be connected between the two controllers to enable calculations (addition and subtraction) to be carried out for two sensors. No digital panel controller is needed.





## FDA standards conforming types are available

FDA standards conforming types, most suitable for equipment used in the USA, are now available (FDA: class II, IEC/JIS: class 1).

#### Controllers

| Туре                                 | NPN output  | PNP output                    |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| Model no.                            | HL-AC1  | HL-AC1P                       |  |
| Supply voltage                       | 12 to 24V   | DC ±10%                       |  |
| Measuring cycle                      | 150   | )μs                           |  |
| Linear output                        | Current / voltage output switchable During current output: 4 to 20mA/F.S., max. load resistance 300Ω During voltage output: 54V/F.S., output impedance 100Ω |                               |  |
|                                      | (In the monitor focus function, it<br>0 to 5V, etc.)  | can also be set at 55V,       |  |
| Temperature<br>characteristics       | ±0.2% F.S./°C   |                               |  |
| Settable average<br>sampling rate    | 1 / 2 / 4 / 8 / 16 / 32 / 64 / 128 / 256 / 512 / 1024 / 2048 / 4096   |                               |  |
| Judgment output<br>(HIGH, PASS, LOW) | NPN open-collector transistor   | PNP open-collector transistor |  |
| Ambient temperature 0 to +50°C       |   | -50°C                         |  |
| Dimensions (mm)                      | W30×H34.3×D64.3   |                               |  |

## Ionizers



## **ER-F Series**

#### Low-volume fan type

## Two exchangeable louvers to suit your needs

- Just simply replace the louver to change configuration between long distance and wide area ionization.
- The two louvers come with the ionizer main body.

## Remove the louver for effortless maintenance

- Because the discharge needle unit is attached to the louver, exchange or maintenance of the needles is made easy without touching the main unit.
- A safe design where once the louver is removed, the highvoltage circuit and the fan will halt.



Removes charges quickly at long distance



Removes charges completely in wide area



# **ER-F** Series

## **Technical Specifications**

| Туре                        | Standard fan type  | Low-volume fan type       |  |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Model no.                   | ER-F12   | ER-F12S                   |  |
| Charge removal time         | 1 sec. approx. (Note 1)  | 1.5 sec. approx. (Note 1) |  |
| Ion balance                 | ±10 V or le  | ss (Note 2)               |  |
| Power supply voltage        | 24 V D0  | C ±10%                    |  |
| Power consumption           | 700 mA or less   | 400 mA or less            |  |
| Discharge method            | High-frequence   | cy AC method              |  |
| Discharge output<br>voltage | ± 2 kV   | approx.                   |  |
| Max. fan speed              | 5.3 m/s (Note 2)   | 4.0 m/s (Note 2)          |  |
| Max. fan volume             | 3.68 m³/min  | 2.50 m <sup>3</sup> /min  |  |
| Main functions              | Error output, Discharge halt input   |                           |  |
| Indicators                  | Discharge error (Red), Fan error (Red),<br>Power (Green), Discharge (Green)                          |                           |  |
| Ozone generation amount     | 0.04 ppm or less (Note 1)  |                           |  |
| Ambient tempera-<br>ture    | 0 to +50°C (No dew condensation) / Storage: -10 to +65°C   |                           |  |
| Ambient humidity            | 35 to 65% RH (No dew condensation) / Storage: 35 to 65% RH   |                           |  |
| Grounding method            | C (capacitor) grounding  |                           |  |
| Material                    | Enclosure: ABS, Louver: ABS, Discharge needle unit: PBT<br>Discharge needle: Tungsten, Bracket: SPHC |                           |  |
| Weight                      | Main unit: 790 g approx.   |                           |  |
| Accessories                 | Straight louver: 1 pc. (Note 3), Angle louver: 1 pc.<br>Caution label: 1 set, Rubber cushion: 1 pc.  |                           |  |

Notes: 1) Typical value at 200 mm from directly in front of air outlet, fan speed MAX, straight louver, with no filter installed. 2) Typical value at 300 mm from directly in front of air outlet, fan speed MAX, straight louver, with no filter installed. 3) The discharge needle unit is loaded on the straight louver before shipment.



#### **Flexible layout**

The air blowing direction can be easily adjusted even after installation.



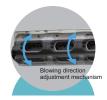
#### Easy filter cleaning

The fan air intake filter can be easily removed. This greatly reduces the time needed for cleaning.



#### Safe design

Detection of entry to the discharger interrupts the high voltage circuit.



#### **Easy maintenance**

Discharge needle units can be detached or attached quickly by sliding open the cover.



#### Airflow can be set to 4 different speeds

Fan can be set to 4 different speeds. The MAX setting quickly removes static charge over a wide area.



The new, wide-area ionizer from SUNX provides you with a new opportunity to effectively remove static from your production line. ER-TF ionizers are safe in design, easy to maintain and come in a variety of sizes to meet your workstation requirements. Moreover, there is no need for compressed air, which makes installation easy and keeps costs under control.



#### **Problems with cell production lines**

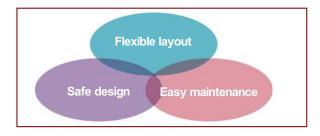
Up until now ionizers had not been able to fully meet the needs for on-site work.



- One unit is not enough to cover the working area.
- Must be located near your hands for effective static removal.
- Two units take up too much space on the workbench.
- Compressed air is costly.
- Complicated piping makes layout change troublesome.
- Disturbance of airflow or contact with discharger decreases work efficiency.

#### **Characteristics of ER-TF series**

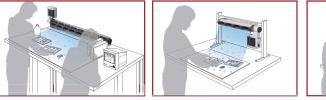
A style not seen before that pursues performance in cell production lines and resolves dissatisfaction with existing ionizers.



## **Typical Applications**

Desktop setup, 800mm type to accommodate wide workbench Front setup, 400mm type to suit operation space

Overhead setup, 600mm type to cover cell production





## **Technical Specifications**

| Model no.   | Wide-area fan type  |                   |                                 |
|---|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Туре  | ER-TF04-EX  | ER-TF06-EX        | ER-TF08-EX                      |
| Charge removal time (±1,000V $\rightarrow$ ±100V) | Approx. 1s (Note 1)   |                   |                                 |
| Ion balance                                       | ±10V or less (Note 2)   |                   |                                 |
| Supply voltage                                    | Accessory AC adapter input: 100 to 240VAC ± 10% 50/60Hz<br>(Output: 24VDC)                            |                   |                                 |
| Ambient temperature                               | 0 to + 50°C (No dew condensation), AC adapter: 0 to + 40°C  |                   |                                 |
| Material  | Bar unit enclosure: ABS, Fan unit enclosure: ABS, Discharge needles: Tungsten, Mounting bracket: SPCC |                   | ungsten, Mounting bracket: SPCC |
| Weight (approx.)                                  | Net weight: 1.0kg   | Net weight: 1.2kg | Net weight: 1.4kg               |

Notes: 1) Typical value at a distance of 200mm from the front surface of the air outlet at the unit center at maximum fan speed. 2) Typical value at a distance of 300mm from the front surface of the air outlet at the unit center at maximum fan speed.

## Ionizers



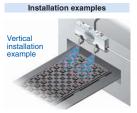
# **ER-VW**

Nozzle angle adjustment and joint layout can be selected as desired

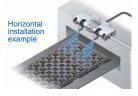
## **Features**

#### Nozzle angle adjustment mechanism

The angles of the two nozzles can be adjusted within a range of approximately 190° by screwing down the ends of the nozzles. After adjusting the angle, turn the ends of the nozzles to tighten them and secure them at that angle. This allows the nozzle angles of the ER-VW to be adjusted easily after installation.







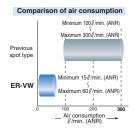
#### Compact and ultrathin design

The thickness of the unit is 18.9mm. Even so, the nozzle angles can be adjusted so that they can still be installed in places where there are space restrictions such as inside other equipment or along several adjacent production lines.

#### Minimum air consumption $15\ell$ /min. (ANR)

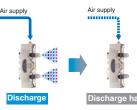
**ER-VW** can utilize air flow levels starting from a minimum of  $15\ell$ /min. Because the amount of air consumed is so low, the

loads placed on air supply equipment can be reduced and costly clean air can be used much more economically.



#### Air supply monitoring function

This function causes discharging to stop automatically if the supply of air drops below a certain pressure. Notification of this is given when the AIR indicator lights up and the discharge output (DSC) turns off. This prevents objects which are not charged

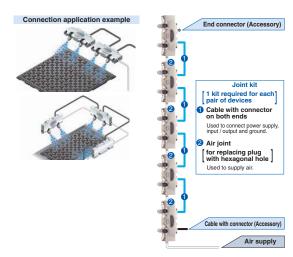


from being overlooked when the air supply has been stopped.

#### Easy connection possible

The joint kit (optional) can be used to connect up to a maximum of 5 ER-VW units. The air supply part is connected via quick connection joints, and the power supply and input/output signals can also be connected easily using connection cables with connectors at both ends.

Multiple ER-VW units can be connected to provide charge removal layouts that suit the target equipment.





## Functions to support accurate charge removal

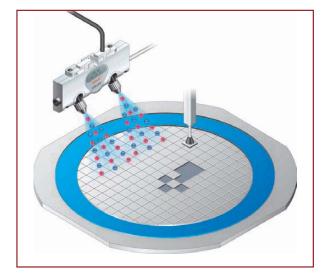
In addition to the air supply monitoring function, the ER-VW is equipped with the following functions to ensure accurate charge removal.



## **Typical Applications**

Removing charge during pickup from dicing type

Ideal for preventing damage to devices from static electricity.



#### Removing charges from surfaces of CDs / DVDs

Adjustment of the nozzle angle allows the charge removal area to be laid out in accordance with the position of the object.



## **Technical Specifications**

| Туре  |   | Spot type                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| Model no.   |   | ER-VW                         |
| Charge removal time $(\pm 1,000V \rightarrow \pm 100V)$ |   | 1 sec. or less (Note 1)       |
| Ion balance   |   | Within ±15V (Note 1)          |
| Supply voltage  |   | 24VDC ±10%                    |
| Output  | Check (CHECK)<br>Error (ERROR)<br>Discharge (DSC)<br>(Note 2) | NPN open-collector transistor |
| Ambient temperature                                     |   | 0 to +55°C                    |

Notes: 1) A typical sample applied with a supply voltage of 24V, a distance of 100mm from the front surface of the air flow outlet and a pressure of 0.25MPa (measured on a sample left in the atmosphere at a relative humidity of 65% RH or less for 24 hours

or more). 2) 'DSC' is the abbreviated symbol for 'DISCHARGE'.







Ultra compact high-performance ionizer

## **Features**

#### **Produces excellent ion balance**

The adoption of high-frequency AC method allows extremely stable ion balance to be achieved. Because the ion balance is not affected by the pressure of air supplied or by the setup distance, no troublesome adjustments are required after setup.

#### High performance but no controller needed

A full range of functions have been provided with full consideration given to ease of use in the workplace. No separate controller is needed.

## Nozzle variations can be selected to suit the application



## Ultra compact design accurately removes charges of objects even from narrow spaces

The main unit is merely  $109 \times 27 \times 28$ mm so it can easily be combined with other devices and also be installed as an addon. Furthermore, the high-voltage power supply is built-in so no extra space is required except for the ionizer itself.



It can be installed in places where the conventional bar type cannot so it can be placed closer to the object for more accurate charge removal.

| Туре   |                                | Spot type                     |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Model no.  |                                | ER-VS01                       |
| Charge removal time $(\pm 1000V \rightarrow \pm 100V)$ |                                | 1 sec. or less (Note 1)       |
| Ion balance  |                                | Within ±15V (Note 1)          |
| Supply voltage   |                                | 24VDC ±10%                    |
| Output   | Check (CHECK)<br>Error (ERROR) | NPN open-collector transistor |
| Ambient temperature                                    |                                | 0 to +55°C                    |

Note: A typical sample applied with a supply voltage of 24V, a distance of 100mm from the front surface of the air flow outlet and a pressure of 0.25MPa while the shower nozzle is in use (measured on a sample left in the atmosphere at a relative humidity of 65% RH or less for 24 hours or more).

## **Typical Applications**

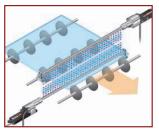
Change removal and dust removal of lenses





Prevent discharge damage in

Charge removal of FPD glass surfaces



## Ionizers





# EC-G

#### Pulse air-gun ionizer

## **Features**

#### **Direct ionized air emission**

With the new pulse air-gun ionizer from SUNX, operators can comfortably neutralize static electricity while manually cleaning.

#### White LED illumination

A white LED on the front of the gun illuminates target objects.



#### **Pulsed ionized air**

Instant pulse air emission with high air pressure removes dust all at once. The pulse air-gun's light-weight, ergonomic design combined with an oil- and heatresistant 2m cable make it ideal for flexible use at the production line.



## **Technical Specifications**

| Model no.            | EC-G01   |
|----------------------|--|
| Charge removal time  | 0.5s or less (±1,000V $\rightarrow$ ±100V) (Note 1)                        |
| Applicable fluid     | Air (dried clean air) (Note 2)   |
| Supplied air flow    | Max. 300l/min. (ANR) or less   |
| Air pressure range   | 0.05 to 0.50MPa  |
| Power supply voltage | Accessory AC adapter INPUT: 100 to 240VAC ±10 % 50/60Hz<br>(OUTPUT: 24VDC) |
| Power consumption    | 30VA or less   |
| Discharge method     | High-frequency AC method   |
| Pulse air mode       | Pulse 1 (long) / Pulse 2 (short) / CONT (continuous) selectable by switch  |
| Weight               | 270g approx. (main unit only)  |

Notes: 1) Typical value for pulse air mode: CONT at 100mm from the front od discharge

a) Typical table parts and the formation of the term of term

## **Typical Applications**

**Remove dust on PCB** 

Remove dust on FPD





#### Remove dust before painting



## ELECTROSTATIC SENSORS



# EF-S1

Constantly checks static electricity in process lines

## **Features**

## Maintains and regulates product quality by eliminating static electric damage

The static electricity that can build up in various places in a process line can be monitored constantly so that abnormalities can be prevented before they occur. This makes it possible to determine if damage or malfunctions are being caused by static electricity so that stable product quality can be maintained.

#### **Reduces man hours for ionizer inspections**

The de-ionizing effectiveness of ionizers can be understood in real-time so that things such as ionizer damage and the replacement period for worn components can be checked objectively, reducing the number of man hours required for inspection and testing.

#### Sensor head

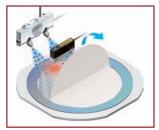
| Туре          | Spot type   |
|---------------|---|
| Model no.     | EF-S1HS   |
| Sensing range | 8.0 to 20.5mm (51kV range)<br>21.0 to 40.5mm (52kV range) |

#### Controller

| Туре                                 | Spot type  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Model no.                            | EF-S1C   |
| Supply voltage                       | 24VDC ±10%   |
| Display range<br>(Measurement range) | 11,000 to 1000 (51kV range)<br>12,000 to 2000 (52kV range) |
| Judgment output                      | NPN open-collector transistor                              |
| Analog output                        | Output voltage 1 to 5V<br>Output impedance 100Ω approx.    |

## **Typical Applications**

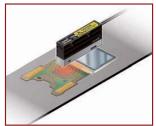
Measuring surface potential when removing BG sheets



Measuring static electric charges in lead frames



Measuring frictional electrification of LCD modules



## Also available: SUNX Laser markers



SUNX laser markers are ideal for non-contact, permanent labelling of most materials, e.g. plastics, glass, paper, wood and leather. Several  $CO_2$  laser marking systems and a unique FAYb laser marker can be easily integrated into existing production systems for a great variety of labelling tasks.

## **Further Panasonic products**

Panasonic Electric Works offers a wide product range from one source, from individual components to complete systems. Technology support for advice, design-in, installation and commissioning by our qualified application engineers round off the Panasonic service profil.













#### **Programmable controllers**

Programmable controllers from Panasonic represent "control advantages" that pay for themselves right from the start.

#### **Servo Drives**

Panasonic servo drives enable high performance motion control to be applied to almost all types of machines, including chip mounting machines and general industrial machines.

#### UV curing system

Aicure UJ20 is a LED curing system that quickly hardens UV-sensitive resins such as adhesives, ink and coatings. Its cutting edge LED technology is especially suited for precise, high-intensity curing.

#### **ACD** components

Components such as Eco-power meters, timers/counters, temperature controllers, limit switches and fans round off our wide Factory Automation product range.

#### **Machine Vision Systems**

Panasonic offers the complete range of high quality industrial Machine Vision Systems. From the easy Vision-Sensor to the high-end inspection machine, 100% quality inspection and process control is assured.

#### **Human Machine Interfaces**

Our compact size, bright and easy-to-read Human Machine Interfaces can be used to visualize inspection results. Touch panels can even replace the standard keypad if you so desire.



North America

Europe

Asia Pacific

Japan

#### **Panasonic Electric Works**

Please contact our Global Sales Companies in:

| Headquarters     | Panasonic Electric Works Europe AG                    | Rudolf-Diesel-Ring 2, 83607 Holzkirchen, Tel. +49 (0) 8024 648-0, Fax +49 (0) 8024 648-111, www.panasonic-electric-works.com   |
|------------------|---|--|
| Austria          | Panasonic Electric Works Austria GmbH                 | Josef Madersperger Str. 2, 2362 Biedermannsdorf, Tel. +43 (0) 2236-26846, Fax +43 (0) 2236-46133<br>www.panasonic-electric-works.at  |
|                  | PEW Electronic Materials Europe GmbH                  | Ennshafenstraße 30, 4470 Enns, Tel. +43 (0) 7223 883, Fax +43 (0) 7223 88333, www.panasonic-electronic-materials.com   |
| Benelux          | Panasonic Electric Works<br>Sales Western Europe B.V. | De Rijn 4, (Postbus 211), 5684 PJ Best, (5680 AE Best), Netherlands, Tel. +31 (0) 499 372727, Fax +31 (0) 499 372185,<br>www.panasonic-electric-works.nl   |
| Czech Republic   | Panasonic Electric Works Czech s.r.o.                 | Průmyslová 1, 34815 Planá, Tel. (+420-)374 799 990, Fax (+420-)374 799 999, www.panasonic-electric-works.cz  |
| France           | Panasonic Electric Works<br>Sales Western Europe B.V. | Succursale française, 10, rue des petits ruisseaux, 91370 Verrières Le Buisson, Tél. +33 (0) 1 6013 5757, Fax +33 (0) 1 6013 5758,<br>www.panasonic-electric-works.fr  |
| Germany          | Panasonic Electric Works Europe AG                    | Rudolf-Diesel-Ring 2, 83607 Holzkirchen, Tel. +49 (0) 8024 648-0, Fax +49 (0) 8024 648-111, www.panasonic-electric-works.de  |
| Hungary          | Panasonic Electric Works Europe AG                    | Erdöalja út 91/a, 1037 Budapest, Tel. +36 (0) 20 9715688, www.panasonic-electric-works.hu  |
| Ireland          | Panasonic Electric Works UK Ltd.                      | Dublin, Tel. +353 (0) 14600969, Fax +353 (0) 14601131, www.panasonic-electric-works.co.uk  |
| Italy            | Panasonic Electric Works Italia srl                   | Via del Commercio 3-5 (Z.I. Ferlina), 37012 Bussolengo (VR), Tel. +39 (0) 456752711, Fax +39 (0) 456700444,<br>www.panasonic-electric-works.it   |
| Nordic Countries | Panasonic Electric Works Nordic AB                    | Sjöängsvägen 10, 19272 Sollentuna, Sweden, Tel. +46 859476680, Fax +46 859476690, www.panasonic-electric-works.se<br>Jungmansgatan 12, 21119 Malmö, Tel. +46 40 697 7000, Fax +46 40 697 7099, www.panasonic-fire-security.com |
| Poland           | Panasonic Electric Works Polska sp. z o.o             | Al. Krakowska 4/6, 02-284 Warszawa, Tel. +48 (0) 22 338-11-33, Fax +48 (0) 22 338-12-00, www.panasonic-electric-works.pl   |
| Portugal         | Panasonic Electric Works España S.A.                  | Portuguese Branch Office, Avda Adelino Amaro da Costa 728 R/C J, 2750-277 Cascais, Tel. +351 214812520, Fax +351 214812529   |
| Spain            | Panasonic Electric Works España S.A.                  | Barajas Park, San Severo 20, 28042 Madrid, Tel. +34 913293875, Fax +34 913292976, www.panasonic-electric-works.es  |
| Switzerland      | Panasonic Electric Works Schweiz AG                   | Grundstrasse 8, 6343 Rotkreuz, Tel. +41 (0) 41 7997050, Fax +41 (0) 41 7997055, www.panasonic-electric-works.ch  |
| United Kingdom   | Panasonic Electric Works UK Ltd.                      | Sunrise Parkway, Linford Wood, Milton Keynes, MK14 6 LF, Tel. +44 (0) 1908 231555, Fax +44 (0) 1908 231599,<br>www.panasonic-electric-works.co.uk  |

| > USA                                  | ۱ I                      | PEW Corporation of America  | 629 Central Avenue, New Providence, N.J. 07974, Tel. 1-908-464-3550, Fax 1-908-464-8513, www.pewa.panasonic.com   |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Asia                                   | Asia Pacific/China/Japan |   |   |  |  |  |
| ► Chir                                 | na l                     | Panasonic Electric Works (China) Co., Ltd.  | Level 2, Tower W3, The Towers Oriental Plaza, No. 2, East Chang An Ave., Dong Cheng District, Beijing 100738, Tel. (010) 5925-5988,<br>Fax (010) 5925-5973  |  |  |  |
| ▶ Hon                                  | ig Kong l                | Panasonic Electric Works<br>(Hong Kong) Co., Ltd.                                     | RM1205-9, 12/F, Tower 2, The Gateway, 25 Canton Road, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong, Tel. (0852) 2956-3118, Fax (0852) 2956-0398  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Japa</li> <li>Sing</li> </ul> |                          | Panasonic Electric Works Co., Ltd.<br>Panasonic Electric Works Asia Pacific Pte. Ltd. | 1048 Kadoma, Kadoma-shi, Osaka 571-8686, Japan, Tel. (06) 6908-1050, Fax (06) 6908-5781, http://panasonic-electric-works.net<br>101 Thomson Road, #25-03/05, United Square, Singapore 307591, Tel. (06255) 5473, Fax (06253) 5689 |  |  |  |

## **Panasonic**®

Copyright © 2010 • Printed in Germany 3174 euen 06/10